

Question 1.1: Write the Answer to these questions.

Note: Give at least one example for each of the questions.

```
# What is the difference between static and dynamic variables in Python?
# Static Variables Example:
class StaticExample:
    static_var = "I am a static variable"

print(StaticExample.static_var)

# Dynamic Variables Example:
class DynamicExample:
    def __init__(self, value):
        self.dynamic_var = value

obj = DynamicExample("I am obj's dynamic variable")
print(obj.dynamic_var)

I am a static variable
I am obj's dynamic variable
```

In Python, the concepts of static and dynamic variables can be understood as follows:

Static Variables: Static variables, also known as class variables, are variables that are shared among all instances of a class. They are defined within the class but outside any instance methods. All instances of the class share the same value for static variables unless explicitly changed.

Characteristics:

- 1.Shared Among Instances: All instances of the class share the same static variable.
- 2.Class Level: They are defined at the class level, not the instance level.
- 3.Accessed Using Class Name: They can be accessed using the class name or an instance of the class.

Dynamic Variables: Dynamic variables, or instance variables, are variables that belong to a specific instance of a class. Each instance of the class has its own copy of the instance variables. They are usually defined within methods and prefixed with self.

Characteristics:

- 1.Unique to Each Instance: Each instance has its own set of dynamic variables.
- 2.Instance Level: They are defined within instance methods and prefixed with self.
- 3.Accessed Using Instance: They can be accessed and modified using the instance they belong to.

```

# Explain the purpose of "pop", "popitem", "clear()" in a dictionary
with suitable examples.
# Example of "pop()" function:
my_dict = {'a': 1, 'b': 2, 'c': 3}
removed_value = my_dict.pop('b')

print(removed_value)
print(my_dict)

2
{'a': 1, 'c': 3}

# Example of "popitem()" function:
my_dict = {'a': 1, 'b': 2, 'c': 3}
removed_item = my_dict.popitem()

print(removed_item)
print(my_dict)

('c', 3)
{'a': 1, 'b': 2}

# Example of "clear()" function:
my_dict = {'a': 1, 'b': 2, 'c': 3}

my_dict.clear()
print(my_dict)

{}

```

In Python dictionaries, `pop`, `popitem`, and `clear()` are methods used to manipulate and modify dictionary objects.

Here's an explanation of each:

"pop()":

1. This method removes the item with the specified key from the dictionary and returns its value.
2. If the key is not found and a default value is provided, it returns the default value.
3. If the key is not found and no default value is provided, it raises a `KeyError`.
4. This method is useful when you want to retrieve and remove a specific item from the dictionary based on its key.

"popitem()":

1. The `"popitem()"` method removes and returns an arbitrary (key, value) pair from the dictionary.
2. It is useful when you want to remove and process items from the dictionary in an arbitrary order, typically used in scenarios where the order of removal does not matter.

3.This method is often used in algorithms that require consuming items from a dictionary without any specific ordering.

"clear()":

1.The "clear()" method removes all items from the dictionary.

2.It empties the dictionary, making it an empty dictionary with no items.

3.This method is useful when you need to reset or clear out all data stored in a dictionary, for example, before reusing it for new data or for cleaning up resources.

```
# What do you mean by Frozenset? Explain it with suitable examples.
frozen_set = frozenset([1, 2, 3, 4, 5])
print(frozen_set)

try:
    frozen_set.add(6)
except AttributeError as e:
    print(f"Error: {e}")

frozenset({1, 2, 3, 4, 5})
Error: 'frozenset' object has no attribute 'add'
```

A frozenset in Python is an immutable version of a set, meaning once it is created, its elements cannot be changed or updated. This makes frozenset objects suitable for situations where you need a collection of unique, immutable objects.

Characteristics of frozenset:

1.Immutable: Elements cannot be added or removed after creation.

2.Unordered: Elements are stored in an arbitrary order, like sets.

3.Unique Elements: Contains only unique elements, like sets.

4.Hashable: frozenset objects themselves can be used as elements in other sets or as dictionary keys because they are hashable.

Explanation:

1.Creating a frozenset: You can create a frozenset using frozenset() constructor with an iterable (like a list or tuple) of elements.

2.Immutable Nature: Once created, you cannot modify the frozenset. Attempts to modify it (such as adding or removing elements) will result in an AttributeError.

3.Hashable: You can use frozenset objects as elements in other sets or as keys in dictionaries because they are hashable and immutable.

```
# Difference between mutable and immutable data types in Python and
give examples of mutable and immutable data types.
# Mutable Data Type Example:
```

```

my_list = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

my_list.append(6)
print(f"Mutable data type after modifying: {my_list}")

my_list[0] = 10
print(f"Mutable data type after changing an element: {my_list}")

# Immutable Data Type Example:
my_tuple = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)

# Output: Error: 'tuple' object does not support item assignment
try:
    my_tuple[0] = 10 # This will raise a TypeError
except TypeError as e:
    print(f"Error: {e}")

new_tuple = my_tuple + (6,)
print(f"Immutable data type after creating a new tuple: {new_tuple}")

Mutable data type after modifying: [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
Mutable data type after changing an element: [10, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
Error: 'tuple' object does not support item assignment
Immutable data type after creating a new tuple: (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6)

```

In Python, data types are categorized as either mutable or immutable based on whether their values can be changed after they are created:

Mutable Data Types:

1. Mutable data types allow their values to be modified after creation.
2. Changes to mutable objects directly affect their internal state without requiring reassignment.
3. Examples of mutable data types in Python include lists, dictionaries, sets, and user-defined classes (objects).

Immutable Data Types:

1. Immutable data types do not allow their values to be changed after they are created.
2. Any operation that appears to modify an immutable object actually creates a new object with the updated value.
3. Examples of immutable data types in Python include integers, floats, strings, tuples, and frozensets.

Key Differences:

1. Modification: Mutable objects can be modified directly, while immutable objects cannot be changed once created.

2.Memory Efficiency: Immutable objects are more memory-efficient for small objects because Python can share references to the same immutable object.

3.Hashability: Immutable objects are hashable and can be used as dictionary keys or stored in sets, while mutable objects generally cannot (except for frozenset).

What is __init__? Explain with an example.

```
class Car:
    def __init__(self, make, model, year):
        self.make = make
        self.model = model
        self.year = year
```

```
car1 = Car("Toyota", "Camry", 2022)
car2 = Car("Tesla", "Model S", 2023)
```

```
print(car1.make, car1.model, car1.year)
print(car2.make, car2.model, car2.year)
```

```
Toyota Camry 2022
Tesla Model S 2023
```

"**init**" is a special method in Python classes, also known as the initializer or constructor. It is automatically called when a new instance of a class is created. The primary purpose of **init** is to initialize the attributes (properties) of the object being created, allowing you to set initial values for these attributes.

Key Points:

1.Initialization: **init** initializes the object's state by setting initial values for its attributes.

2Automatic Invocation: It is automatically called when a new instance of the class is instantiated.

3.Self Parameter: The first parameter of **init** is typically self, representing the instance of the class being initialized.

4.Attributes: Inside **init**, you can define and assign values to instance variables that will hold specific data for each object of the class.

Usage:

1.Setting Up Object State: Use **init** to set up the initial state of objects, ensuring they start with specific attributes populated as needed.

2.Custom Initialization Logic: You can include custom logic inside **init** to perform actions or calculations needed during object creation.

What is docstring in Python? Explain with an example.

```
def add(a, b):
    """
    Adds two numbers and returns the result.
```

```
Parameters:  
a (int or float): The first number to add.  
b (int or float): The second number to add.
```

```
Returns:  
int or float: The sum of the two numbers.
```

```
Example:  
>>> add(2, 3)  
5  
"""  
return a + b
```

A docstring in Python is a special type of comment that is used to document modules, classes, functions, and methods. It is a string literal that appears right after the definition of these elements and provides a convenient way of associating documentation with the code.

Key Points about Docstrings:

1. Purpose: Docstrings are used to describe the purpose, usage, and behavior of a module, class, function, or method. They help other developers
2. understand what the code does without needing to read through the entire implementation.
3. Syntax: Docstrings are written using triple quotes (''' or '''), allowing for multi-line strings. This makes it easy to include detailed descriptions, usage examples, and other relevant information.
4. Accessibility: Docstrings can be accessed programmatically using the `__doc__` attribute of the object. For example, `object.__doc__` will return the docstring of object.
5. Conventions: While Python does not enforce a specific format for docstrings, there are conventions such as PEP 257 that recommend how to structure them. Commonly, docstrings include a short description, parameter descriptions, return values, and sometimes examples of usage.
6. Tool Integration: Docstrings are used by various documentation tools to automatically generate documentation from the code. This includes tools like Sphinx, which can produce HTML, PDF, and other formats from docstrings.

Importance:

1. Readability: Docstrings improve code readability by providing immediate documentation alongside the code.
2. Maintainability: Well-documented code is easier to maintain, as the purpose and usage of different parts of the codebase are clearly explained.
3. Collaboration: In collaborative environments, docstrings facilitate better understanding and usage of code written by different team members.

```

# What are unit tests in Python?
import unittest

def add(a, b):
    """Function to add two numbers."""
    return a + b

def subtract(a, b):
    """Function to subtract one number from another."""
    return a - b

class TestMathFunctions(unittest.TestCase):
    """Unit tests for math functions."""

    def test_add(self):
        """Test the add function."""
        self.assertEqual(add(2, 3), 5)
        self.assertEqual(add(-1, 1), 0)
        self.assertEqual(add(0, 0), 0)

    def test_subtract(self):
        """Test the subtract function."""
        self.assertEqual(subtract(5, 3), 2)
        self.assertEqual(subtract(0, 1), -1)
        self.assertEqual(subtract(-1, -1), 0)

suite = unittest.TestLoader().loadTestsFromTestCase(TestMathFunctions)
unittest.TextTestRunner().run(suite)

..
-----
Ran 2 tests in 0.002s

OK

<unittest.runner.TextTestResult run=2 errors=0 failures=0>

```

Unit tests in Python are a type of software testing where individual units or components of a software are tested in isolation from the rest of the application. The goal of unit testing is to validate that each unit of the software performs as expected.

Key Points about Unit Tests:

1. Definition of a Unit: A unit is the smallest testable part of an application, such as a function, method, or class.
2. Purpose: Unit tests help to ensure that the individual parts of a program are correct. They are used to catch bugs early in the development cycle, making it easier to locate and fix issues.
3. Isolation: Each unit test should be independent of others. Tests should not rely on the state of other tests and should be able to run in any order.

4. Frameworks: Python has several frameworks for unit testing, with unittest being the built-in framework. Other popular frameworks include pytest and nose.
5. Assertions: Unit tests typically use assertions to check if the output of a unit matches the expected result. If the actual output does not match the expected output, the test fails.
6. Test Coverage: Unit tests contribute to test coverage, indicating how much of the codebase is exercised by tests. High test coverage can lead to more reliable and maintainable code.
7. Automation: Unit tests can be automated, allowing them to be run frequently and easily, often as part of a continuous integration (CI) process.

Importance of Unit Tests:

1. Early Bug Detection: By testing units in isolation, bugs can be identified and fixed early in the development process, reducing the cost and effort of bug fixes later.
2. Refactoring Confidence: With a comprehensive suite of unit tests, developers can refactor code with confidence, knowing that if a change breaks something, the tests will catch it.
3. Documentation: Unit tests can serve as documentation for the code, providing examples of how functions and methods are intended to be used.
4. Reliability: Regularly running unit tests helps ensure that code changes do not introduce new bugs, maintaining the reliability of the software.

```
# What is break, continue and pass in Python?
# Example of using break in a loop
numbers = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

for num in numbers:
    if num == 4:
        print("Found the number 4 - stopping the loop!")
        break
    print(num)

# Example of using continue in a loop
numbers = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]

for num in numbers:
    if num % 2 == 0:
        continue
    print(f"Odd number found: {num}")

# Example of using pass in a conditional statement
x = 10

if x > 5:
    pass

1
2
```



```
3
Found the number 4 - stopping the loop!
Odd number found: 1
Odd number found: 3
Odd number found: 5
```

Break

- 1.Purpose: The break statement is used to exit the current loop prematurely.
- 2.Usage Context: It is typically used inside loops (for or while) when a certain condition is met, and you want to stop further iterations.
- 3.Effect: When break is executed, the control flow jumps to the first statement outside the loop.
- 4.Common Use Cases: Early termination of a loop when a certain condition is met, such as finding a specific item in a list or when an error occurs.

Continue

- 1.Purpose: The continue statement is used to skip the current iteration of the loop and proceed with the next iteration.
- 2.Usage Context: It is used within loops (for or while) when you need to skip the rest of the code inside the loop for the current iteration but do not want to terminate the loop.
- 3.Effect: When continue is executed, the loop jumps to the beginning of the next iteration, skipping any remaining statements in the current iteration.
- 4.Common Use Cases: Skipping over certain elements in a list that do not meet a condition or bypassing certain parts of the loop under specific conditions.

Pass

- 1.Purpose: The pass statement is a null operation; it is a placeholder that does nothing when executed.
- 2.Usage Context: It is used in situations where a statement is syntactically required but no action is needed, such as in empty loops, functions, classes, or conditionals.
- 3.Effect: When pass is executed, nothing happens, and the control flow simply moves to the next statement.
- 4.Common Use Cases: Placeholder for future code, stubs for functions or classes that are not yet implemented, or to create minimal code structures for debugging or testing.

```
# What is the use of self in Python?
class Car:
    def __init__(self, make, model):
        self.make = make
        self.model = model
```

```
def display_info(self):  
    return f"Car: {self.make} {self.model}"  
  
car1 = Car("Toyota", "Camry")  
car2 = Car("Tesla", "Model S")  
  
print(car1.display_info())  
print(car2.display_info())  
  
Car: Toyota Camry  
Car: Tesla Model S
```

In Python, `self` is a conventionally used parameter name in instance methods of classes. It refers to the instance of the class itself. Here's its purpose and characteristics explained:

Use of self:

- 1.Instance Method Context: When defining methods within a class, including the **init** constructor, the first parameter is conventionally named `self`. This parameter allows methods to access and modify attributes of the instance (object) of that class.
- 2.Identifies Instance: `self` helps differentiate between instance attributes (belonging to the object) and local variables (used within methods). It clarifies which object's attributes or methods are being accessed or manipulated.
- 3.Method Invocation: When you call a method on an object (`obj.method()`), Python automatically passes the object itself as the `self` argument. This allows methods to operate on the specific instance's data.
- 4.Instance Specificity: Using `self`, methods can access and modify instance variables, enabling each instance of a class to maintain its state independently of other instances.

Characteristics:

- 1.Implicit Parameter: Although `self` is explicitly written as the first parameter in method definitions, you don't explicitly pass it when calling methods; Python handles this behind the scenes.
- 2.Naming Convention: While `self` is a convention, you can technically use any name for this parameter. However, sticking to `self` is a widely accepted practice that enhances code readability and maintains consistency across Python codebases.
- 3.Instance Scope: Methods defined with `self` can access other instance methods and variables within the same class, facilitating object-oriented programming principles like encapsulation and abstraction.

Importance:

- 1.Object Orientation: `self` supports the object-oriented paradigm in Python, allowing classes to model real-world entities with properties (attributes) and behaviors (methods) that operate on those properties.

2.Method Invocation: It ensures that methods operate on the correct instance's data, ensuring the integrity and encapsulation of object state.

3.Class Inheritance: When using inheritance, self helps in distinguishing methods overridden in child classes from those in parent classes, maintaining method resolution order and polymorphic behavior.

```
# What are global, protected and private attributes in Python?
# Global variable
global_var = "I'm a global variable"
```

```
class MyClass:
    def __init__(self):
        # Protected attribute (convention)
        self._protected_var = "I'm a protected attribute"
        # Private attribute (name mangling)
        self.__private_var = "I'm a private attribute"

    def access_attributes(self):
        print("Accessing attributes:")
        print(global_var)
        print(self._protected_var)
        print(self.__private_var)
```

```
obj = MyClass()
```

```
obj.access_attributes()
```

```
Accessing attributes:
I'm a global variable
I'm a protected attribute
I'm a private attribute
```

In Python, attributes (variables and methods) of a class or module can have different levels of visibility and accessibility, which are denoted by naming conventions and access modifiers. Here's an explanation of global, protected, and private attributes:

Global Attributes:

1.Scope: Global attributes are defined outside of any class or function scope, making them accessible from any part of the program.

2.Accessibility: They can be accessed and modified from any module or function within the program, including from within classes.

3.Naming: Typically, global attributes are named in lowercase or with underscores (e.g., `global_var`), though naming conventions can vary.

4.Purpose: Global attributes are used when you need a variable or value to be accessible across different parts of the program without passing it as an argument.

Protected Attributes:

1.Scope: Protected attributes are conventionally denoted by a single leading underscore (e.g., `_protected_var`).

2.Accessibility: They are intended to be accessed and modified within the same module or by subclasses of the defining class.

3.Purpose: They provide a level of data encapsulation and signify to other developers that these attributes are intended for internal use within the module or class hierarchy.

Private Attributes:

1.Scope: Private attributes are conventionally denoted by a double leading underscore (e.g., `__private_var`).

2.Accessibility: They are accessible only within the class that defines them, not even by subclasses unless through name mangling (`_ClassName__private_var`).

3.Purpose: Private attributes provide the highest level of data encapsulation and help prevent accidental or unauthorized access or modification of internal class data from outside the class.

Usage Considerations:

1.Encapsulation: Protected and private attributes support encapsulation, which is a fundamental principle of object-oriented programming (OOP), allowing classes to manage their internal state and behavior.

2.Naming Conventions: While Python uses conventions to denote visibility (`_protected` and `__private`), they are not enforced like in some other programming languages. Developers should follow these conventions to ensure code clarity and maintainability.

```
# What are modules and packages in Python?
```

```
# Example of module: "math"
```

```
import math
```

```
result = math.factorial(5)
print(f"Factorial of 5: {result}")
```

```
# Example of package: "numpy"
```

```
import numpy as np
```

```
arr = np.array([1, 2, 3, 4, 5])
print(f"Numpy array: {arr}")
```

```
Factorial of 5: 120
```

```
Numpy array: [1 2 3 4 5]
```

In Python, modules and packages are organizational units used for structuring and organizing code.

Modules:

1. Definition: A module in Python is a file containing Python definitions (functions, classes, variables) and statements. It serves as a container for related code that can be imported and used in other Python programs.

2. Purpose: Modules help in organizing Python code into reusable units, facilitating code maintenance and collaboration among developers.

3. Accessibility: Once imported, module contents can be accessed using dot notation (module_name.function() or module_name.variable).

4. Examples: Examples of modules include math, os, sys, which provide functionalities related to mathematics, operating system operations, and system-specific parameters, respectively.

Packages:

1. Definition: A package in Python is a hierarchical directory structure containing modules and sub-packages. It allows for structuring Python's module namespace using dotted module names.

2. Purpose: Packages help in organizing and managing modules into a directory-based hierarchy, making it easier to locate and reuse related modules.

3. Initialization: Packages contain an **init.py** file that initializes the package when imported. This file can be empty or can contain initialization code for the package.

4. Examples: Examples of packages include numpy, pandas, django, which are collections of related modules and sub-packages offering functionalities for numerical computations, data manipulation, and web development, respectively.

Key Differences:

1. Structure: Modules are single files containing Python code, while packages are directories containing modules and potentially other sub-packages.

2. Usage: Modules are used for organizing code within a single file, while packages are used for organizing and structuring larger collections of modules and sub-packages.

3. Namespace: Modules have their own namespace, while packages use a hierarchical namespace based on their directory structure.

Importance:

1. Code Organization: Modules and packages help in organizing and structuring code, improving code readability and maintainability.

2. Code Reusability: By grouping related functionalities into modules and packages, code can be reused across different projects and parts of the same project.

3. Namespace Management: Packages provide a way to manage Python's module namespace, preventing naming conflicts and allowing for better organization of project files.

What are lists and tuples? What is the key difference between the two?

```
# Example of list:
numbers = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
numbers.append(6)

print(f"Modified list: {numbers}")

# Example of tuple:
coordinates = (3, 4)

x = coordinates[0]
y = coordinates[1]

print(f"Coordinates: ({x}, {y})")

Modified list: [1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6]
Coordinates: (3, 4)
```

Lists and tuples are both data structures in Python used to store collections of items, but they have key differences in their mutability and usage:

Lists:

1. Definition: Lists are mutable sequences, meaning their elements can be changed after the list is created. They are enclosed in square brackets [].
2. Mutability: You can modify, add, or remove elements from a list after its creation.
3. Usage: Lists are typically used to store homogeneous or heterogeneous collections of items where the order and mutability of elements matter. They are versatile and commonly used for dynamic data that needs frequent updates.

Tuples:

1. Definition: Tuples are immutable sequences, meaning their elements cannot be changed after the tuple is created. They are enclosed in parentheses ().
2. Immutability: Once a tuple is created, you cannot modify its elements.
3. Usage: Tuples are often used to store collections of items that should not be changed, such as coordinates, database records, or any data that should remain constant throughout the program's execution. They are faster than lists and provide data integrity.

Key Difference:

The main difference between lists and tuples lies in their mutability:

1. Lists are mutable, allowing modification of elements after creation.
2. Tuples are immutable, meaning their elements cannot be changed once the tuple is created.

```
# What is an interpreted language & dynamically typed language? Write
# 5 difference between them.
# Interpreted Language Example (Python):
```

```
print("Hello, World!")

# Dynamically Typed Language Example (Python):
x = 5
x = "hello"
print(x)

Hello, World!
hello
```

Interpreted Language:

Definition: An interpreted language is executed line by line, converting source code into machine code or intermediate code at runtime.

Execution: It does not require a separate compilation step before execution.

Examples: Python, Ruby, JavaScript are interpreted languages.

Dynamically Typed Language:

Definition: Dynamically typed languages determine the type of variables at runtime, rather than at compile time.

Flexibility: Variables can change types as the program runs.

Examples: Python, Ruby, JavaScript are dynamically typed languages.

Differences:

1.Execution Process:

Interpreted Language: Executes code line by line without a separate compilation step.

Dynamically Typed Language: Determines variable types at runtime, allowing flexibility in type assignments.

2.Compilation Requirement:

Interpreted Language: Does not require compilation before execution.

Dynamically Typed Language: Requires interpretation during execution, not compilation.

3.Type Checking:

Interpreted Language: Often performs type checking at runtime.

Dynamically Typed Language: Type checking occurs dynamically as the program runs.

4. Error Detection:

Interpreted Language: Errors are detected during execution.

Dynamically Typed Language: Type-related errors may be discovered only when encountered during runtime.

5. Flexibility in Typing:

Interpreted Language: Can be dynamically typed or statically typed, depending on the language implementation.

Dynamically Typed Language: Always dynamically typed, allowing variables to change types during program execution.

```
# What are Dict and List comprehensions?
# Dict Comprehension Example
square_dict = {num: num*num for num in range(1, 6)}

print("Square of numbers:", square_dict)

# List Comprehension Example
even_squares = [num*num for num in range(1, 11) if num % 2 == 0]

print("Square of even numbers:", even_squares)

Square of numbers: {1: 1, 2: 4, 3: 9, 4: 16, 5: 25}
Square of even numbers: [4, 16, 36, 64, 100]
```

Dict and List Comprehensions are concise ways to create dictionaries (dicts) and lists in Python, respectively, using a compact syntax.

Dict Comprehension:

1. Definition: Dict comprehension allows you to create dictionaries using an expression and a loop in a single line of code.

2. Syntax: {key: value for (key, value) in iterable}.

3. Usage: Useful for transforming one dictionary into another, filtering items, or creating dictionaries based on some condition.

List Comprehension:

1. Definition: List comprehension provides a concise way to create lists by iterating over an iterable object.

2. Syntax: [expression for item in iterable if condition].

3. Usage: Useful for creating new lists based on existing lists, filtering elements, or applying operations to each element.

Key Differences:

1.Output Type:

Dict Comprehension: Produces dictionaries {key: value}.

List Comprehension: Produces lists [element].

2.Iterable Type:

Dict Comprehension: Operates on iterable items (key, value).

List Comprehension: Operates on individual items item.

3.Output Structure:

Dict Comprehension: Constructs dictionaries with key: value pairs.

List Comprehension: Constructs lists of elements.

4.Use Cases:

Dict Comprehension: Useful for creating dictionaries from other iterables, applying conditions or transformations.

List Comprehension: Useful for creating new lists, filtering elements, or applying operations to each element.

5.Syntax and Purpose:

Dict Comprehension: {key: value for (key, value) in iterable}.

List Comprehension: [expression for item in iterable if condition].

What are decorators in Python? Explain it with an example. Write down its use cases.

```
def my_decorator(func):  
    def wrapper():  
        print("Something is happening before the function is called.")  
        func()  
        print("Something is happening after the function is called.")  
    return wrapper
```

```
@my_decorator  
def say_hello():  
    print("Hello!")
```

```
say_hello()
```

```
Something is happening before the function is called.  
Hello!  
Something is happening after the function is called.
```

Decorators in Python are a powerful feature that allows you to modify the behavior of functions or methods without changing their actual code. Here's an explanation without code:

Explanation:

1. Definition: Decorators are functions that take another function as an argument and extend or modify its behavior.
2. Purpose: They provide a way to add functionality to existing functions or methods dynamically.
3. Usage: Decorators are commonly used for:

Logging: Adding logging capabilities to functions.

Authorization/Authentication: Checking if a user is authorized to access a function.

Caching: Storing results of expensive function calls to reuse them later.

Timing: Measuring the time taken by a function to execute.

Validation: Checking parameters or return values of a function.

4. Implementation: Decorators are implemented using the `@decorator_function` syntax, where `decorator_function` is the function that defines the additional behavior.

Use Cases:

1. Logging: Add logging statements before and after a function call to track its execution.
2. Authorization: Check if a user is logged in before executing a function that requires authentication.
3. Caching: Store results of expensive function calls to avoid recomputation.
4. Timing: Measure the time taken by a function to optimize performance.
5. Validation: Validate parameters passed to a function or validate its return values for correctness.

```
# How is memory managed in Python?  
import sys  
  
a = [1, 2, 3]  
print("Reference count of a:", sys.getrefcount(a))  
  
b = a
```

```
print("Reference count of a:", sys.getrefcount(a))  
  
del a  
print("Reference count of b:", sys.getrefcount(b))  
  
Reference count of a: 2  
Reference count of a: 3  
Reference count of b: 2
```

Memory management in Python involves several mechanisms that ensure efficient allocation, usage, and deallocation of memory. Here's an explanation of how memory is managed in Python:

Explanation:

1.Private Heap Space:

Definition: All Python objects and data structures are stored in a private heap space managed by the Python memory manager.

Access: Programmers do not have direct access to this private heap. Instead, they use Python's built-in functions to interact with objects and memory.

2.Memory Management Algorithms:

Reference Counting: Python uses reference counting as the primary technique for memory management. Each object has a reference count, which increases when the object is referenced and decreases when references are deleted. When the reference count drops to zero, the memory occupied by the object is deallocated.

3.Garbage Collection:

Definition: In addition to reference counting, Python uses a garbage collector to handle cyclic references (objects referencing each other).

Mechanism: The garbage collector periodically identifies and cleans up objects involved in reference cycles to free up memory that cannot be reclaimed by reference counting alone.

4.Memory Pools:

Memory Blocks: Python's memory manager allocates memory blocks for various object types.

Object-specific Allocators: Python uses different memory pools for different object types (e.g., integers, strings). This approach optimizes memory usage and performance.

5.Dynamic Typing:

Impact: Python's dynamic typing implies that objects can change type at runtime, requiring flexible memory allocation and management.

Implementation: The memory manager handles dynamic typing by allocating appropriate memory space as needed and deallocating it when objects are no longer in use.

6.PyObject Allocator:

Definition: Python uses a specialized allocator, PyObject, to manage memory for built-in objects.

Custom Allocators: Python allows the use of custom memory allocators for specific object types to optimize memory usage.

7.Virtual Memory:

OS Interaction: Python interacts with the underlying operating system's virtual memory management to handle memory requests, allocation, and deallocation efficiently.

Key Points:

Automatic Memory Management: Python automatically manages memory, reducing the need for manual memory management.

Efficiency: Memory management algorithms ensure efficient use of memory and handle complex scenarios like cyclic references.

Garbage Collection: The garbage collector complements reference counting to handle scenarios that reference counting alone cannot manage.

```
# What is lambda in Python? Why it is used?
```

```
add_ten = lambda x: x + 10
```

```
result = add_ten(5)
```

```
print("Add 10 to 5:", result)
```

```
Add 10 to 5: 15
```

What is a Lambda in Python?

Lambda in Python is a small anonymous function defined using the lambda keyword. Unlike regular functions that are defined using the def keyword, lambda functions are used for creating small, single-use functions in a more concise way.

Characteristics of Lambda Functions:

Anonymous: Lambda functions do not have a name, hence the term "anonymous".

Single Expression: They can only contain a single expression, not a block of statements.

Implicit Return: They automatically return the result of the expression without needing an explicit return statement.

Why is Lambda Used?

Lambda functions are primarily used for short-term, throwaway functions. They are often used in situations where a small function is needed for a brief period, such as:

Functional Programming: Lambdas are frequently used with functions like map(), filter(), and reduce() to apply small, one-off functions to collections.

Key Functions: Used in sorting and other operations where a small function is required to specify a custom key or criteria.

Inline Function Definitions: When defining a function in-line within another function call or expression to avoid the verbosity of a full function definition.

Benefits of Using Lambda Functions:

Conciseness: Lambdas allow for defining simple functions in a compact form.

Readability: For short operations, lambdas can make the code more readable by reducing the amount of boilerplate code.

Convenience: They are convenient for quick, small operations where defining a full function is unnecessary.

```
# Explain split() and join() functions in Python.
```

```
# Example of split():
```

```
sentence = "This is an example sentence."
```

```
words = sentence.split()
```

```
print("List of words:", words)
```

```
# Example of join():
```

```
words = ['This', 'is', 'an', 'example', 'sentence.']
```

```
sentence = " ".join(words)
```

```
print("Joined sentence:", sentence)
```

```
List of words: ['This', 'is', 'an', 'example', 'sentence.']
```

```
Joined sentence: This is an example sentence.
```

split() Function in Python:

The split() function is used to split a string into a list of substrings based on a specified delimiter. If no delimiter is specified, the function splits the string at whitespace characters (spaces, tabs, newlines). This function is particularly useful for parsing and processing strings.

Characteristics of split():

Delimiter: The character or sequence of characters that defines the boundaries between different parts of the string. By default, it splits at any whitespace.

Return Value: Returns a list of substrings.

Optional Parameter: You can specify the maximum number of splits, which limits the number of elements in the returned list.

join() Function in Python:

The join() function is used to concatenate (join) the elements of an iterable (e.g., list, tuple) into a single string, with a specified string acting as the delimiter. This function is often used to reconstruct a string from a list of substrings.

Characteristics of join():

Delimiter: The string used to join the elements of the iterable.

Iterable: The collection of strings to be joined together. All elements of the iterable must be strings.

Return Value: Returns a single concatenated string.

```
# What are iterators, iterable & generators in Python?
```

```
# Example of Iterators:
```

```
class MyIterator:
    def __init__(self, max_num):
        self.max_num = max_num
        self.current = 0

    def __iter__(self):
        return self

    def __next__(self):
        if self.current < self.max_num:
            self.current += 1
            return self.current
        else:
            raise StopIteration
```

```
my_iter = MyIterator(5)
```

```
for num in my_iter:
    print(num)
```

```
1
2
3
4
5
```

```
# Example of Iterables:
```

```
my_list = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
```

```
my_iter = iter(my_list)
```

```
print(next(my_iter))
print(next(my_iter))
print(next(my_iter))
print(next(my_iter))
print(next(my_iter))
```

```
1
2
3
4
5
```

```
# Example of Generators:
def count_up_to(max_num):
    count = 1
    while count <= max_num:
        yield count
        count += 1

my_generator = count_up_to(5)
for num in my_generator:
    print(num)

1
2
3
4
5
```

Iterators in Python:

An iterator is an object that contains a countable number of values and can be iterated upon, meaning it can be traversed through all the values. Iterators implement two methods:

`__iter__()`: This method returns the iterator object itself and is required to make an object iterable.

`__next__()`: This method returns the next value from the iterator. If there are no more items to return, it raises a `StopIteration` exception.

Iterables in Python:

An iterable is an object that can return an iterator. This means it has an `__iter__()` method which returns an iterator object. Examples of iterables include lists, tuples, strings, dictionaries, and sets. An object is considered iterable if it can be passed to the `iter()` function to get an iterator.

Generators in Python:

A generator is a special type of iterator that is defined using a function with the `yield` keyword instead of `return`. Generators are a simple way of creating iterators without the need to create an iterator class with `__iter__()` and `__next__()` methods. When a generator function is called, it returns a generator object without even beginning execution of the function. Methods like `__iter__()` and `__next__()` are implemented automatically, allowing iteration over the generator's values.

Key Points:

Iterator: An object with `__iter__()` and `__next__()` methods. Used to traverse through all the values.

Iterable: An object that can return an iterator with the `__iter__()` method. Can be passed to `iter()` to get an iterator.

Generator: A function that uses yield to produce a series of values. It is a simpler way to create iterators and uses less memory because it generates values on the fly.

```
# What is the difference between xrange and range in Python?
# Example of range():
numbers = range(1, 6)
print(list(numbers))

# Example of xrange():
# In Python 3, xrange() has been removed, and range() behaves like
# xrange() did in Python 2. It will give error if executed.
# numbers = xrange(1, 6)
# print(list(numbers))

[1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
```

In Python 2, xrange() and in Python 3, range() are both used to generate a sequence of numbers. However, they differ in their implementation and usage:

range() in Python 3:

Returns: range() returns a list object that contains the numbers in the specified range.

Memory Usage: It generates the entire sequence of numbers and stores them in memory as a list.

Usage: Suitable for situations where you need to iterate over the sequence multiple times or need random access to elements.

xrange() in Python 2:

Returns: xrange() returns an xrange object which generates the numbers in the specified range on-the-fly.

Memory Usage: It does not generate the entire sequence upfront; instead, it generates numbers one-by-one as needed.

Usage: More memory efficient than range() when dealing with large ranges or when the full sequence is not needed at once.

Summary:

range(): Returns a list object with all numbers pre-generated. Used when you need a list of numbers.

xrange(): Returns an xrange object that generates numbers on-demand. Used when memory efficiency is a concern or when dealing with large ranges.

```
# Pillars of Oops.
# Example of Encapsulation:
class Car:
    def __init__(self, speed, fuel_level):
```



```

        self.speed = speed
        self.fuel_level = fuel_level

    def accelerate(self):
        self.speed += 10

    def refuel(self):
        self.fuel_level = 100

my_car = Car(0, 50)
my_car.accelerate()
print(f"Current speed: {my_car.speed}")

# Abstraction:
from abc import ABC, abstractmethod

class Shape(ABC):
    @abstractmethod
    def calculate_area(self):
        pass

class Circle(Shape):
    def __init__(self, radius):
        self.radius = radius

    def calculate_area(self):
        return 3.14 * self.radius * self.radius

class Rectangle(Shape):
    def __init__(self, length, width):
        self.length = length
        self.width = width

    def calculate_area(self):
        return self.length * self.width

circle = Circle(5)
print(f"Area of circle: {circle.calculate_area()}")

rectangle = Rectangle(4, 5)
print(f"Area of rectangle: {rectangle.calculate_area()}")

# Inheritance:
class Vehicle:
    def __init__(self, make, model):
        self.make = make
        self.model = model

    def start(self):
        print(f"{self.make} {self.model} starting...")

```

```

    def stop(self):
        print(f"{self.make} {self.model} stopping...")

class Car(Vehicle):
    def __init__(self, make, model, doors):
        super().__init__(make, model)
        self.doors = doors

    def drive(self):
        print(f"{self.make} {self.model} with {self.doors} doors
driving...")

my_car = Car("Toyota", "Camry", 4)
my_car.start()
my_car.drive()

# Polymorphism:
class Animal:
    def speak(self):
        raise NotImplementedError("Subclass must implement abstract
method")

class Dog(Animal):
    def speak(self):
        return "Woof!"

class Cat(Animal):
    def speak(self):
        return "Meow!"

animals = [Dog(), Cat()]

for animal in animals:
    print(animal.speak())

Current speed: 10
Area of circle: 78.5
Area of rectangle: 20
Toyota Camry starting...
Toyota Camry with 4 doors driving...
Woof!
Meow!

```

The four pillars of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) encapsulate the principles that guide the design and implementation of software using object-oriented concepts:

1. Encapsulation: Encapsulation is the bundling of data (attributes) and methods (functions) that operate on the data into a single unit called a class. It allows the class to control the access to its data, preventing accidental modification from outside and hiding the implementation details.

2.Abstraction: Abstraction refers to the process of hiding complex implementation details and showing only the essential features of the object. It focuses on what an object does rather than how it does it, allowing programmers to focus on the essential characteristics while ignoring unnecessary details.

3.Inheritance: Inheritance allows one class (subclass or derived class) to inherit the properties and behaviors of another class (superclass or base class). It promotes code reusability by allowing the subclass to reuse the methods and fields of the superclass and extend them with its own unique properties and behaviors.

4.Polymorphism: Polymorphism means the ability of a single interface (method or function) to be used for different types of data or objects. It allows different classes to implement the same method or function in different ways. Polymorphism enables flexibility and simplifies code maintenance by allowing objects to be treated uniformly even when they are of different types.

```
# How will you check if a class is a child or another class?
```

```
class Animal:
    def __init__(self, species):
        self.species = species

    def make_sound(self):
        pass
```

```
class Dog(Animal):
    def __init__(self, name):
        super().__init__("Dog")
        self.name = name

    def make_sound(self):
        return "Woof!"
```

```
print(issubclass(Dog, Animal))
```

```
my_dog = Dog("Buddy")
print(my_dog.name)
print(my_dog.species)
print(my_dog.make_sound())
```

```
True
Buddy
Dog
Woof!
```

To check if a class is a child of another class in Python without showing code, you would typically use the concept of inheritance:

1.Inheritance Relationship: Classes in Python can inherit attributes and methods from another class. If Class B inherits from Class A, then Class B is considered a child or subclass of Class A.

2. Checking Inheritance: To determine if one class is a child of another, you look at the class definitions. If Class B inherits from Class A using syntax like class B(A);, then Class B is a child of Class A.

3. Understanding Relationships: In object-oriented programming, this relationship defines an "is-a" relationship. For example, if Class Dog inherits from Class Animal, you can say that "a Dog is an Animal."

4. Hierarchy: Classes can form hierarchical relationships where multiple levels of inheritance exist. A class can be both a child (subclass) and a parent (superclass) at the same time, depending on how you examine the relationship.

5. Use Cases: Checking class relationships is useful for understanding code structure, ensuring proper usage of inheritance, and determining how classes interact within a program without delving into specific implementation details.

```
# How does inheritance work in Python? Explain all types of inheritance with an example.
```

```
# 1. Single Inheritance
```

```
class Animal:
    def sound(self):
        return "Some sound"
```

```
class Dog(Animal):
    def speak(self):
        return "Woof!"
```

```
dog = Dog()
print(dog.sound())
print(dog.speak())
```

```
# 2. Multiple Inheritance
```

```
class Person:
    def get_name(self):
        return "Arpan"
```

```
class Employee:
    def get_employee_id(self):
        return "123456789"
```

```
class Manager(Person, Employee):
    pass
```

```
manager = Manager()
print(manager.get_name())
print(manager.get_employee_id())
```

```
# 3. Multilevel Inheritance
```

```
class Grandparent:
    def grandparent_method(self):
        return "Grandparent Method"
```

```
class Parent(Grandparent):
    def parent_method(self):
        return "Parent Method"

class Child(Parent):
    def child_method(self):
        return "Child Method"

child = Child()
print(child.grandparent_method())
print(child.parent_method())
print(child.child_method())
```

4. Hierarchical Inheritance

```
class Animal:
    def sound(self):
        return "Some sound"
```

```
class Cat(Animal):
    def speak(self):
        return "Meow"
```

```
class Dog(Animal):
    def speak(self):
        return "Woof"
```

```
cat = Cat()
dog = Dog()
print(cat.sound())
print(cat.speak())
print(dog.sound())
print(dog.speak())
```

5. Hybrid Inheritance

```
class A:
    def method_a(self):
        return "Method A"
```

```
class B(A):
    def method_b(self):
        return "Method B"
```

```
class C(A):
    def method_c(self):
        return "Method C"
```

```
class D(B, C):
    def method_d(self):
        return "Method D"
```

```
d = D()
print(d.method_a())
print(d.method_b())
print(d.method_c())
print(d.method_d())

Some sound
Woof!
Arpan
123456789
Grandparent Method
Parent Method
Child Method
Some sound
Meow
Some sound
Woof
Method A
Method B
Method C
Method D
```

In Python, inheritance is a mechanism where a class (subclass or derived class) can inherit attributes and methods from another class (superclass or base class). This facilitates code reuse, promotes modularity, and supports the hierarchical organization of classes.

Here's an explanation of the types of inheritance in Python:

1. Single Inheritance:

Explanation: Single inheritance occurs when a subclass inherits from only one superclass. The subclass inherits the attributes and methods of the superclass, allowing for code reuse and extension of functionality.

Example: Class Dog inheriting from class Animal.

2. Multiple Inheritance:

Explanation: Multiple inheritance occurs when a subclass inherits from multiple superclasses. This allows the subclass to inherit attributes and methods from all of its parent classes. It supports complex relationships and code reuse from multiple sources.

Example: Class Student inheriting from classes Person and Scholar.

3. Multilevel Inheritance:

Explanation: Multilevel inheritance involves chaining inheritance where a subclass can inherit from a superclass, which itself is a subclass of another superclass. This forms a hierarchical structure of classes.

Example: Class Grandchild inheriting from class Child, which inherits from class Parent.

4. Hierarchical Inheritance:

Explanation: Hierarchical inheritance occurs when multiple subclasses inherit from the same superclass. Each subclass inherits the attributes and methods of the superclass independently, allowing for specialization and customization.

Example: Classes Cat, Dog, and Rabbit inheriting from class Animal.

5. Hybrid Inheritance:

Explanation: Hybrid inheritance is a combination of two or more types of inheritance. It can involve any combination of single, multiple, multilevel, or hierarchical inheritance.

Example: A complex inheritance structure involving multiple superclasses and subclasses that utilize different inheritance patterns.

Key Points: Code Reusability: Inheritance promotes code reuse by allowing subclasses to inherit and extend the functionality of their parent classes. Method Resolution Order (MRO): Python uses the C3 linearization algorithm to determine the order in which methods are resolved in cases of multiple inheritance. Diamond Problem: In multiple inheritance, the diamond problem can occur when a subclass inherits from two classes that have a common superclass. Python resolves this using the MRO to maintain consistency in method resolution.

What is encapsulation? Explain it with an example.

```
class Person:
    def __init__(self, name, age):
        self.name = name
        self.__age = age

    def get_age(self):
        return self.__age

    def set_age(self, age):
        if age > 0:
            self.__age = age
        else:
            print("Age must be positive.")
```

```
person = Person("Arpan", 26)
```

```
print(f"Name: {person.name}")
print(f"Age: {person.get_age()}")
```

```
person.set_age(25)
print(f"Updated Age: {person.get_age()}")
```

Name: Arpan

Age: 26

Updated Age: 25

Encapsulation is one of the fundamental principles of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP). It refers to the practice of bundling the data (attributes) and methods (functions) that operate on the data into a single unit, called a class. Encapsulation serves several key purposes:

1.Data Hiding: Encapsulation helps to protect the internal state of an object from unintended or unauthorized access. By restricting direct access to some of the object's components, encapsulation ensures that an object's data can only be modified through its methods. This helps to maintain the integrity and consistency of the data.

2.Controlled Access: Through encapsulation, you can define methods to control how the data is accessed or modified. These methods are known as getters and setters. Getters retrieve the value of an attribute, while setters modify the value of an attribute. This provides a controlled interface for interacting with the object's data.

3.Modularity: Encapsulation promotes modularity by keeping related data and methods together in one place. This makes it easier to understand, manage, and modify the code, as each class represents a self-contained unit of functionality.

4.Maintenance and Flexibility: Encapsulation makes it easier to maintain and update the code. If the internal implementation of a class changes, the changes are confined to that class, and the rest of the codebase remains unaffected. This leads to better flexibility and easier maintenance.

5.Abstraction: Encapsulation supports abstraction by hiding the implementation details of a class from the outside world. Users of the class only need to know about the interface (methods) provided by the class, not the internal workings. This simplifies the usage of complex systems and promotes a clearer and more understandable design.

```
# What is polymorphism? Explain it with an example.
```

```
class Shape:
    def area(self):
        pass

class Rectangle(Shape):
    def __init__(self, width, height):
        self.width = width
        self.height = height

    def area(self):
        return self.width * self.height

class Circle(Shape):
    def __init__(self, radius):
        self.radius = radius

    def area(self):
        return 3.14 * self.radius ** 2

shapes = [Rectangle(4, 5), Circle(3)]

for shape in shapes:
    print(f"Area: {shape.area()}")
```


Area: 20
Area: 28.26

Polymorphism is a fundamental concept in object-oriented programming (OOP) that allows objects of different classes to be treated as objects of a common superclass. It provides a way to perform a single action in different forms. Polymorphism can be achieved through method overriding and method overloading.

Key Aspects of Polymorphism:

1.Method Overriding:

Definition: It occurs when a subclass provides a specific implementation of a method that is already defined in its superclass. The overridden method in the subclass has the same name, return type, and parameters as the method in the superclass.

Purpose: Allows a subclass to provide a specific behavior for a method that is already provided by its superclass. It supports runtime polymorphism, where the method to be executed is determined at runtime based on the object's type.

2.Method Overloading:

Definition: It occurs when multiple methods with the same name but different parameters (type or number) are defined within the same class or subclass.

Purpose: Allows a class to provide multiple implementations of a method, each catering to different parameter types or numbers. It supports compile-time polymorphism, where the method to be executed is determined at compile-time based on the method signature.

3.Interface Polymorphism:

Definition: It involves using interfaces or abstract classes to define methods that must be implemented by derived classes.

Purpose: Allows different classes to implement the same interface or abstract class methods, providing different implementations of the same set of methods.

Benefits of Polymorphism:

Flexibility and Extensibility: Polymorphism allows code to be more flexible and extensible. New subclasses can be added with their own implementations without changing existing code.

Code Reusability: It promotes code reusability by allowing a single method to work with different types of objects.

Simplified Code: It helps to simplify code by reducing the need for multiple condition checks (e.g., if-else or switch statements) to determine the object type.

Question 1.2. Which of the following identifier names are invalid and why?

```
# a) serial_no.
# b) 1st_Room
# c) Hundred$
# d) Total_Marks
# e) total-Marks
# f) Total Marks
# g) True
# h) _Percentag

# serial_no. = 1      # Invalid: cannot end with a period
# 1st_Room = "Room A" # Invalid: cannot start with a digit
# Hundred$ = 100     # Invalid: cannot contain dollar sign
Total_Marks = 95      # Valid
# total-Marks = 85   # Invalid: cannot contain hyphens
# Total Marks = 90   # Invalid: cannot contain spaces
# True = False       # Invalid: True is a reserved keyword
_Percentag = 80       # Valid

# Example usage
print("Total_Marks: ", Total_Marks)
print("_Percentag: ", _Percentag)

Total_Marks: 95
_Percentag: 80
```

Here are the explanations for the validity of each identifier name:

- a) `serial_no.` - Invalid. Identifiers in Python cannot end with a period (.).
- b) `1st_Room` - Invalid. Identifiers cannot start with a digit.
- c) `Hundred$` - Invalid. Identifiers cannot contain special characters such as \$.
- d) `Total_Marks` - Valid. This identifier follows the rules of starting with a letter and only containing alphanumeric characters and underscores.
- e) `total-Marks` - Invalid. Identifiers cannot contain hyphens (-).
- f) `Total Marks` - Invalid. Identifiers cannot contain spaces.
- g) `True` - Invalid. True is a reserved keyword in Python.
- h) `_Percentag` - Valid. This identifier starts with an underscore and contains only alphanumeric characters and underscores.

Question 1.3.

```
name = ["Mohan", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi",  
"Bapu"]
```

do the following operations in this list.

```
# a) add an element 'freedom_fighter' in this list at the 0th index.  
name = ["Mohan", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Bapu"]  
  
name.insert(0, 'freedom_fighter')  
print(name)  
  
['freedom_fighter', 'Mohan', 'dash', 'karam', 'chandra', 'gandhi',  
'Bapu']
```

This Python code demonstrates how to add an element to the beginning of a list and then print the modified list to show the result.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.List Initialization: The list name is initially defined with the elements ["Mohan", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Bapu"]. This list contains names in a specific order.

2.Inserting an Element:

The insert() method is used to add an element at a specific position in the list.

In this case, 'freedom_fighter' is inserted at index 0, which is the very beginning of the list.

When an element is inserted at index 0, it becomes the first element in the list. The existing elements in the list are shifted one position to the right to accommodate the new element.

3.Printing the Updated List:

After the insertion, the print(name) statement outputs the updated list.

The new list will start with 'freedom_fighter' followed by the original elements of the list in their original order.

```
# b) Find the output of the following and explain how?  
name = ['freedomFighter', 'Bapuji', 'Mohan', 'dash', 'karam',  
'chandra', 'gandhi']  
length1 = len((name[-len(name)+1:-1:2]))  
length2 = len((name[-len(name)+1:-1]))  
print(length1+length2)  
  
8
```

Here's the explanation for the code:

1.List name: The list name contains the elements ['freedomFighter', 'Bapuji', 'Mohan', 'dash', 'karam', 'chandra', 'gandhi'].

2.Slice Calculation for length1:

Slice Expression: name[-len(name)+1:-1:2]

Explanation: len(name) calculates the length of the list, which is 7. -len(name)+1 evaluates to -6 (because $-7 + 1 = -6$). -1 is the index of the last element in the list. 2 is the step for the slice, meaning every second element is selected. So, the slice name[-6:-1:2] extracts elements starting from index -6 up to but not including index -1, with a step of 2.

3.Slice Calculation for length2:

Slice Expression: name[-len(name)+1:-1]

Explanation: -len(name)+1 is -6. -1 is the index of the last element in the list. So, the slice name[-6:-1] extracts elements starting from index -6 up to but not including index -1, with the default step of 1.

4.Calculating Lengths:

length1 is the length of the slice name[-6:-1:2]. length2 is the length of the slice name[-6:-1].

5.Final Calculation:

The code calculates the sum of length1 and length2.

Explanation of the Slices:

Slice name[-6:-1:2]:

This selects elements at indices -6, -4, and -2 of the list. Thus, the elements are ['Bapuji', 'karam']. Length of this slice: 2.

Slice name[-6:-1]:

This selects elements at indices -6, -5, -4, and -3. Thus, the elements are ['Bapuji', 'Mohan', 'dash', 'karam']. Length of this slice: 4.

Output Calculation:

length1 (which is 2) plus length2 (which is 4) results in 6.

```
# c) add two more elements in the name ["NetaJi", "Bose"] at the end of the list.
name = ["Mohan", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Bapu"]
name.insert(0, 'freedom_fighter')

name.extend(["NetaJi", "Bose"])
print(name)

['freedom_fighter', 'Mohan', 'dash', 'karam', 'chandra', 'gandhi', 'Bapu', 'NetaJi', 'Bose']
```

Here's the explanation for the code:

- 1.Initial List: The list name is initially set to ["Mohan", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Bapu"].
- 2.Inserting an Element: The insert(0, 'freedom_fighter') method is used to add the element 'freedom_fighter' at the 0th index of the list. This means 'freedom_fighter' is placed at the beginning of the list, and all existing elements are shifted one position to the right.
- 3.Extending the List: The extend(["NetaJi", "Bose"]) method is used to add multiple elements to the end of the list. The extend() method takes an iterable (in this case, a list) and appends each of its elements to the end of the existing list.
- 4.Final Output: After inserting 'freedom_fighter' at the beginning and extending the list with "NetaJi" and "Bose", the updated list is printed.

```
# d) What will be the value of temp:  
name = ["Bapuji", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Mohan"]  
temp = name[-1]  
name[-1] = name[0]  
name[0] = temp  
print(name)  
  
['Mohan', 'dash', 'karam', 'chandra', 'gandhi', 'Bapuji']
```

Here's a step-by-step explanation of the code:

- 1.Initial List: The list name is initially ["Bapuji", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Mohan"].
- 2.Assigning temp: temp = name[-1] assigns the value of the last element of the list to the variable temp. In this case, name[-1] is "Mohan", so temp will be "Mohan".
- 3.Swapping Elements: name[-1] = name[0] assigns the value of the first element of the list (name[0], which is "Bapuji") to the last position (name[-1]). Now, the last element of the list becomes "Bapuji", and the list temporarily looks like this: ["Bapuji", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Bapuji"]. name[0] = temp assigns the value of temp (which is "Mohan") to the first position (name[0]). Now, the first element of the list becomes "Mohan", and the list is updated to: ["Mohan", "dash", "karam", "chandra", "gandhi", "Bapuji"].
- 4.Final List: After these operations, the value of temp remains "Mohan", but the list name has swapped its first and last elements. Summary:

Question 1.4. find the output of the following

```
animal = ['Human', 'cat', 'mat', 'cat', 'rat', 'Human', 'Lion']  
print(animal.count('Human'))  
print(animal.index('rat'))  
print(len(animal))
```

2
4
7

Here's an explanation of each operation in the code:

1.`animal.count('Human')`: This function counts the number of occurrences of the element 'Human' in the list `animal`. In the given list `['Human', 'cat', 'mat', 'cat', 'rat', 'Human', 'Lion']`, the element 'Human' appears twice. Therefore, `animal.count('Human')` will return 2.

2.`animal.index('rat')`: This function finds the index of the first occurrence of the element 'rat' in the list `animal`. In the list `['Human', 'cat', 'mat', 'cat', 'rat', 'Human', 'Lion']`, 'rat' is found at index 4 (indexing starts from 0). Therefore, `animal.index('rat')` will return 4.

3.`len(animal)`: The `len()` function returns the total number of elements in the list `animal`. In this case, the list `['Human', 'cat', 'mat', 'cat', 'rat', 'Human', 'Lion']` contains 7 elements. Therefore, `len(animal)` will return 7.

Question 1.5.

```
tuple1 = (10,20,"Apple",3,4,'a',["master","ji"],
("sita","geeta",22),[{"roll_no":1},
{"name":"Navneet"}])
```

```
tuple1 = (10, 20, "Apple", 3, 4, 'a', ["master", "ji"], ("sita",
"geeta", 22), [{"roll_no": 1}, {"name": "Navneet"}])
```

```
# a) print(len(tuple1))
print(len(tuple1))
```

```
# b) print(tuple1[-1][-1]["name"])
print(tuple1[-1][-1]["name"])
```

```
# c) fetch the value of roll_no from this tuple
roll_no = tuple1[-1][0]["roll_no"]
print(roll_no)
```

```
# d) print(tuple1[-3][1])
print(tuple1[-3][1])
```

```
# e) fetch the element "22" from this tuple
element_22 = tuple1[-2][2]
print(element_22)
```

```
9
Navneet
1
ji
22
```

Here's a detailed explanation of each operation involving the tuple tuple1:

1. `print(len(tuple1))`:

This statement prints the length of the tuple tuple1. The length is the number of top-level elements in the tuple. For tuple1, which is (10, 20, "Apple", 3, 4, 'a', ["master", "ji"], ("sita", "geeta", 22), [{"roll_no": 1}, {"name": "Navneet"}]), there are 9 top-level elements. Therefore, `len(tuple1)` will return 9.

2. `print(tuple1[-1][-1]["name"])`:

This statement accesses the last element of the tuple tuple1, which is [{"roll_no": 1}, {"name": "Navneet"}]. From this list, it accesses the last element, which is {"name": "Navneet"}. Finally, it retrieves the value associated with the key "name", which is "Navneet". Thus, `tuple1[-1][-1]["name"]` returns "Navneet".

3. Fetching the value of roll_no:

To fetch the value of roll_no, you need to access the nested dictionary in the last element of the tuple. The last element is [{"roll_no": 1}, {"name": "Navneet"}]. The first element of this list is {"roll_no": 1}. From this dictionary, you can retrieve the value of the key "roll_no", which is 1. Thus, the value of roll_no is 1.

4. `print(tuple1[-3][1])`:

This statement accesses the third-to-last element of the tuple, which is ("sita", "geeta", 22). It retrieves the element at index 1 of this tuple, which is "geeta". Thus, `tuple1[-3][1]` returns "geeta".

5. Fetching the element "22":

To fetch "22", you need to access the last tuple, which is ("sita", "geeta", 22). The element "22" is at index 2 of this tuple. Thus, `tuple1[-3][2]` returns 22.

```
# 1.6 Write a program to display the appropriate message as per the
color of signal (RED-Stop/Yellow-Stay/Green-Go) at the road crossing.
signal_color = input("Enter the color of the signal
(RED/YELLOW/GREEN): ").strip().upper()

if signal_color == "RED":
    print("Stop")
elif signal_color == "YELLOW":
    print("Stay")
elif signal_color == "GREEN":
    print("Go")
```

```
else:  
    print("Invalid signal color")
```

Enter the color of the signal (RED/YELLOW/GREEN): green

Go

This Python code handles user input for traffic signal colors and prints a corresponding message based on the color. It uses conditional checks to determine if the signal color is valid and prints appropriate instructions or an error message.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.Input Handling:

The program begins by prompting the user to enter the color of the traffic signal. The `input()` function captures this input as a string. The `.strip()` method removes any leading or trailing whitespace from the input. The `.upper()` method converts the input to uppercase to ensure that the comparison is case-insensitive.

2.Conditional Statements:

The if-elif-else block evaluates the value of `signal_color` to determine the appropriate action.

If Condition:

It first checks if the `signal_color` is "RED". If so, it prints "Stop" indicating that vehicles should stop at the signal. Elif Condition:

If the `signal_color` is not "RED", it checks if it is "YELLOW". If true, it prints "Stay", advising caution and preparation to stop. Elseif Condition:

If the `signal_color` is neither "RED" nor "YELLOW", it checks if it is "GREEN". If this condition is met, it prints "Go", signaling that vehicles can proceed. Else Block:

If none of the conditions match (i.e., the input is not "RED", "YELLOW", or "GREEN"), it prints "Invalid signal color", indicating that the input does not correspond to a recognized signal color.

1.7 Write a program to create a simple calculator performing only four basic operations(+,-,/,).*

```
def calculate(num1, num2, operation):  
    if operation == '+':  
        return num1 + num2  
    elif operation == '-':  
        return num1 - num2  
    elif operation == '*':  
        return num1 * num2  
    elif operation == '/':  
        if num2 != 0:  
            return num1 / num2  
        else:  
            return "Error: Division by zero"
```



```

        else:
            return "Invalid operation"

num1 = float(input("Enter the first number: "))
operation = input("Enter the operation (+, -, *, /): ").strip()
num2 = float(input("Enter the second number: "))

result = calculate(num1, num2, operation)
print("Result:", result)

Enter the first number: 2
Enter the operation (+, -, *, /): +
Enter the second number: 2

Result: 4.0

```

This Python code performs a basic arithmetic calculation based on user input and handles division by zero and invalid operations gracefully.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.Function Definition:

The calculate function is defined to perform basic arithmetic operations. It takes three parameters: num1 (the first number), num2 (the second number), and operation (a string representing the arithmetic operation to perform).

2.Inside the function:

Addition (+): If the operation is '+', it returns the sum of num1 and num2. Subtraction (-): If the operation is '-', it returns the difference between num1 and num2. Multiplication (*): *If the operation is '*', it returns the product of num1 and num2.* Division (/): If the operation is '/', it first checks if num2 is not zero (to prevent division by zero). If num2 is non-zero, it returns the result of dividing num1 by num2. Otherwise, it returns an error message indicating division by zero. Invalid Operation: If the operation does not match any of the expected values ('+', '-', '*', '/'), it returns an error message indicating an invalid operation.

3.User Input:

The program prompts the user to input the first number and stores it in num1, converting it to a floating-point number to handle decimal values. It then prompts the user to input the arithmetic operation (one of '+', '-', '*', '/'). Finally, the program asks the user to input the second number and stores it in num2, also converting it to a floating-point number.

4.Calculation and Output:

The calculate function is called with the user-provided num1, num2, and operation. The result of the calculation is stored in the variable result. The program prints the result to the screen, showing the outcome of the arithmetic operation performed.

1.8 Write a program to find the larger of the three pre-specified numbers using ternary operators.

```

num1 = 10
num2 = 20
num3 = 15

largest = num1 if (num1 > num2 and num1 > num3) else (num2 if num2 >
num3 else num3)

print("The largest number is:", largest)

```

The largest number is: 20

This Python code efficiently determines the largest number among the three pre-specified numbers using a nested ternary operator and prints the result.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.Variable Initialization: The code starts by defining three variables, num1, num2, and num3, and assigning them the values 10, 20, and 15, respectively.

2.Finding the Largest Number: The code uses a ternary operator to determine which of the three numbers is the largest. The ternary operator is a concise way to perform conditional checks and return values based on those checks. It follows the format value_if_true if condition else value_if_false.

3.In this specific case:

3.1.First Condition Check: The expression checks if num1 is greater than both num2 and num3. If this condition is true, num1 is assigned to the variable largest.

3.2.Nested Condition Check: If num1 is not the largest, it evaluates the next condition to check if num2 is greater than num3. If this condition is true, num2 is assigned to largest. Fallback: If neither of the above conditions are true (meaning num3 is greater than or equal to num1 and num2), num3 is assigned to largest.

4.Output: After determining the largest number, the code prints the result with a message stating "The largest number is:" followed by the value of largest.

```

# 1.9 Write a program to find the factors of a whole number using
while loop.
def find_factors(number):
    factor = 1

    while factor <= number:
        if number % factor == 0:
            print(factor)
            factor += 1

number = int(input("Enter a whole number: "))
find_factors(number)

```

Enter a whole number: 10

```
1
2
5
10
```

This Python code defines a function to identify and display all factors of a number using a while loop. The loop iterates through all integers from 1 to the given number and prints those that evenly divide the number.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.Function Definition: The find_factors function is defined to find and print all factors of a given number.

2.Initialization: Within the function, the variable factor is initialized to 1. This variable represents the potential factors of the number.

3.While Loop: The while loop continues to execute as long as the value of factor is less than or equal to the given number.

4.Inside the loop: It checks if factor is a divisor of the number by using the modulus operator %. If number % factor equals 0, it means factor divides the number evenly without leaving a remainder, so factor is a factor of the number. If factor is indeed a factor, it is printed out. The factor variable is then incremented by 1 to test the next possible factor.

5.User Input: The user is prompted to input a whole number, which is converted to an integer and stored in the variable number.

6.Function Call: The find_factors function is called with the user-provided number. This triggers the function to execute and print all factors of the number.

```
# 1.10 Write a program to find the sum of all the positive numbers  
entered by the user.  
# As soon as the user enters a negative number, stop taking in any  
further input from the user and display the sum.
```

```
total_sum = 0  
print("Enter positive numbers to sum. Enter a negative number to  
stop.")
```

```
while True:  
    num = float(input("Enter a number: "))
```

```
    if num < 0:  
        break
```

```
    total_sum += num
```

```
print("The sum of all positive numbers is:", total_sum)
```

```
Enter positive numbers to sum. Enter a negative number to stop.
```

```
Enter a number: 12
Enter a number: 34
Enter a number: -45
```

```
The sum of all positive numbers is: 46.0
```

This Python code effectively manages user input, accumulates the sum of positive numbers, and provides the result once the input process is terminated by entering a negative number.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.Initialization: The variable `total_sum` is initialized to 0. This variable is used to keep track of the sum of all positive numbers entered by the user.

2.Instructions to the User: A message is printed to inform the user that they should enter positive numbers to sum. It also states that entering a negative number will stop the input process.

3.Input Loop: The code enters an infinite while loop, which continuously prompts the user to enter a number.

4.Inside the Loop: The user is prompted to input a number, which is then converted to a floating-point number.

5.The program checks if the entered number is negative: If the number is negative, the `break` statement is executed, which exits the loop and stops further input collection. If the number is positive, it is added to `total_sum`.

6.Final Output: After exiting the loop (when a negative number is entered), the program prints the final sum of all the positive numbers that were entered.

```
# 1.11 Write a program to find prime numbers between 2 to 100 using nested for loops.
```

```
def is_prime(num):
    if num <= 1:
        return False
    for i in range(2, int(num**0.5) + 1):
        if num % i == 0:
            return False
    return True

for number in range(2, 101):
    if is_prime(number):
        print(number)
```

```
2
3
5
7
11
13
```

```
17
19
23
29
31
37
41
43
47
53
59
61
67
71
73
79
83
89
97
```

This Python code efficiently identifies and prints all prime numbers between 2 and 100 by using a combination of a helper function and a loop. The function checks for primality, and the loop iterates over the desired range, outputting the prime numbers.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1. Prime Checking Function:

`is_prime(num)`: This function determines whether a given number, `num`, is a prime number.

It first checks if `num` is less than or equal to 1. Numbers less than or equal to 1 are not prime, so it returns `False` in these cases. For numbers greater than 1, it then checks divisibility from 2 up to the square root of `num`. This range is chosen because a larger factor of `num` must be paired with a smaller factor that has already been checked.

If `num` is divisible by any number in this range (i.e., the remainder of `num` divided by `i` is zero), `num` is not a prime number, and the function returns `False`. If no divisors are found in this range, then `num` is prime, and the function returns `True`.

2. Finding Prime Numbers in a Range: A for loop iterates through numbers from 2 to 100 (inclusive). For each number in this range, the `is_prime` function is called to check if the number is prime. If the `is_prime` function returns `True` (indicating that the number is prime), the number is printed.

```
# 1.12 Write the programs for following
# Accept the marks of the student in five major subjects and display
# the same.
def get_marks(subject_number):
    while True:
        marks = float(input(f"Enter marks for Subject {subject_number}"))
```

```

(0-100): ")
    if 0 <= marks <= 100:
        return marks
    else:
        print("Invalid input. Marks should be between 0 and 100.
Please try again.")

subject1 = get_marks(1)
subject2 = get_marks(2)
subject3 = get_marks(3)
subject4 = get_marks(4)
subject5 = get_marks(5)

print("Marks for Subject 1:", subject1)
print("Marks for Subject 2:", subject2)
print("Marks for Subject 3:", subject3)
print("Marks for Subject 4:", subject4)
print("Marks for Subject 5:", subject5)

# Calculate the sum of the marks of all the subjects. Divide the total
marks by numbers of subjects(i,e 5).
# calculate percentage = total marks/5 and display the percentage.
total_marks = subject1 + subject2 + subject3 + subject4 + subject5
percentage = total_marks / 5

print("Total Marks:", total_marks)
print("Percentage:", percentage, "%")

# Find the grade of the student as per the following criteria. Hint:
Use Match & case for this.
# Criteria : percentage > 85 Grade : A
# Criteria : percentage < 85 && percentage >= 75 Grade : B
# Criteria : percentage < 75 && percentage >= 50 Grade : C
# Criteria : percentage > 30 && percentage <= 50 Grade : D
# Criteria : percentage < 30 Grade : E
# Determine grade using match-case
match percentage:
    case percentage if percentage > 85:
        grade = 'A'
    case percentage if percentage >= 75:
        grade = 'B'
    case percentage if percentage >= 50:
        grade = 'C'
    case percentage if percentage > 30:
        grade = 'D'
    case _:
        grade = 'E'

print("Grade:", grade)

```

```
Enter marks for Subject 1 (0-100): 75
Enter marks for Subject 2 (0-100): 65
Enter marks for Subject 3 (0-100): 80
Enter marks for Subject 4 (0-100): 95
Enter marks for Subject 5 (0-100): 70
```

```
Marks for Subject 1: 75.0
Marks for Subject 2: 65.0
Marks for Subject 3: 80.0
Marks for Subject 4: 95.0
Marks for Subject 5: 70.0
Total Marks: 385.0
Percentage: 77.0 %
Grade: B
```

Explanation:

1. Getting Marks for Each Subject: A function `get_marks` is defined which takes `subject_number` as a parameter. Inside this function, a loop runs indefinitely (`while True`). The user is prompted to enter marks for the subject. If the entered marks are within the range 0 to 100 (inclusive), the marks are returned. If the entered marks are outside this range, an error message is printed, and the user is prompted to enter the marks again.

2. Calling `get_marks` Function: The `get_marks` function is called for each subject (from Subject 1 to Subject 5), ensuring that valid marks (0-100) are entered. The valid marks for each subject are stored in variables: `subject1`, `subject2`, `subject3`, `subject4`, and `subject5`.

3. Displaying Entered Marks: The marks entered for each subject are printed to the console.

4. Calculating Total Marks and Percentage: The total marks are calculated by summing the marks of all five subjects. The percentage is calculated by dividing the total marks by 5. The total marks and percentage are printed to the console.

5. Determining the Grade Using match-case: A match-case statement is used to determine the grade based on the percentage. If the percentage is greater than 85, the grade is 'A'. If the percentage is between 75 and 85 (inclusive), the grade is 'B'. If the percentage is between 50 and 75 (inclusive), the grade is 'C'. If the percentage is between 30 and 50 (exclusive of 50), the grade is 'D'. If the percentage is 30 or less, the grade is 'E'. The determined grade is printed to the console.

```
# 1.13 Write a program for VIBGYOR Spectrum based on their Wavelength using WaveLength range.
```

```
# Color - Violet Wavelength(nm) - 400.00-440.00
# Color - Indigo Wavelength(nm) - 440.00-460.00
# Color - Blue Wavelength(nm) - 460.00-500.00
# Color - Green Wavelength(nm) - 500.00-570.00
# Color - Yellow Wavelength(nm) - 570.00-590.00
# Color - Orange Wavelength(nm) - 590.00-620.00
# Color - Red Wavelength(nm) - 620.00-720.00
```

```
def determine_color(wavelength):
```

```

if 400.00 <= wavelength <= 440.00:
    return "Violet"
elif 440.00 < wavelength <= 460.00:
    return "Indigo"
elif 460.00 < wavelength <= 500.00:
    return "Blue"
elif 500.00 < wavelength <= 570.00:
    return "Green"
elif 570.00 < wavelength <= 590.00:
    return "Yellow"
elif 590.00 < wavelength <= 620.00:
    return "Orange"
elif 620.00 < wavelength <= 720.00:
    return "Red"
else:
    return "Wavelength out of VIBGYOR range"

wavelength = float(input("Enter the wavelength (nm): "))

color = determine_color(wavelength)
print("The color of light with wavelength", wavelength, "nm is:",
color)

Enter the wavelength (nm): 450

The color of light with wavelength 450.0 nm is: Indigo

```

This code is designed to determine the color of light based on its wavelength. Here's an explanation of each part of the code:

1.Function Definition (determine_color):

A function named `determine_color` is defined to take a wavelength as input and return the corresponding color. The function uses a series of if-elif statements to check which range the wavelength falls into and returns the corresponding color. The ranges are based on standard wavelength values for colors in the VIBGYOR spectrum: Violet: 400.00 - 440.00 nm Indigo: 440.00 - 460.00 nm Blue: 460.00 - 500.00 nm Green: 500.00 - 570.00 nm Yellow: 570.00 - 590.00 nm Orange: 590.00 - 620.00 nm Red: 620.00 - 720.00 nm If the wavelength does not fall within any of these ranges, the function returns "Wavelength out of VIBGYOR range".

2.Input Wavelength:

The program prompts the user to input a wavelength in nanometers (nm) using the input function. The input is converted to a floating-point number using `float` to ensure it can handle decimal values.

3.Determine and Print the Color:

The entered wavelength is passed to the `determine_color` function. The function returns the corresponding color, which is then printed to the console using the `print` function. The output statement formats the result to indicate the color associated with the provided wavelength.


```

# 1.14 Consider the gravitational interactions between the earth,moon
and sun in our solar system. Given:
# mass_earth = 5.972e24 # Mass of Earth in kilograms
# mass_moon = 7.34767309e22 # Mass of Moon in kilograms
# mass_sun = 1.989e30 # Mass of Sun in kilograms

# distance_earth_sun = 1.496e11 Average distance between Earth and Sun
in meters
# distance_moon_earth = 3.844e8 Average distance between Moon and
Earth in meters
# Tasks:
# Calculate the gravitational force between the Earth and the Sun.
# Calculate the gravitational force between the Moon and the Earth.
# Compare the calculated forces to determine which gravitational force
is stronger.
# Explain which celestial body (Earth or Moon) is more attracted to
the other based on the comparison.
mass_earth = 5.972e24
mass_moon = 7.34767309e22
mass_sun = 1.989e30
distance_earth_sun = 1.496e11
distance_moon_earth = 3.844e8

# Gravitational constant
G = 6.67430e-11 # m^3 kg^-1 s^-2

# Calculate the gravitational force between the Earth and the Sun.
force_earth_sun = G * (mass_earth * mass_sun) / distance_earth_sun**2

# Calculate the gravitational force between the Moon and the Earth.
force_moon_earth = G * (mass_earth * mass_moon) /
distance_moon_earth**2

# Compare the calculated forces to determine which gravitational force
is stronger.
if force_earth_sun > force_moon_earth:
    stronger_force = "Earth-Sun"
else:
    stronger_force = "Moon-Earth"

print(f"Gravitational force between Earth and Sun:
{force_earth_sun:.2e} N")
print(f"Gravitational force between Moon and Earth:
{force_moon_earth:.2e} N")
print(f"The stronger gravitational force is between:
{stronger_force}")

Gravitational force between Earth and Sun: 3.54e+22 N
Gravitational force between Moon and Earth: 1.98e+20 N
The stronger gravitational force is between: Earth-Sun

```

Explanation of the Celestial Attraction Comparison

1.Gravitational Force Calculation:

The gravitational force between two bodies is determined using Newton's law of universal gravitation, which depends on their masses and the distance between them. The formula used is: $F = G * (m_1 * m_2) / d^2$ where: F is the gravitational force G is the gravitational constant m1 and m2 are the masses of the two bodies d is the distance between them

2.Forces Computed:

Earth-Sun Force: This is the gravitational force exerted between the Earth and the Sun. The Earth has a much smaller mass compared to the Sun, but the distance between them is very large.

Moon-Earth Force: This is the gravitational force between the Moon and the Earth. While the Moon is much less massive than the Earth, the distance between them is relatively small compared to the Earth-Sun distance.

3.Comparison:

The code compares the magnitude of these two gravitational forces to determine which one is stronger. The calculation reveals which pair of celestial bodies experiences a stronger gravitational attraction.

Explanation of the Code

1.Input Values: mass_earth, mass_moon, and mass_sun represent the masses of the Earth, Moon, and Sun, respectively. distance_earth_sun and distance_moon_earth are the distances between the Earth and the Sun, and the Moon and the Earth, respectively. G is the gravitational constant used in the calculations.

2.Gravitational Force Calculations: The force between Earth and Sun is calculated using their masses and the distance between them. The force between Moon and Earth is calculated similarly.

3.Comparison and Output: The calculated forces are compared to determine which is stronger. The results show the magnitude of the gravitational forces between both pairs and indicate which gravitational force is stronger.

```
# 2. Design and implement a Python program for managing student
information using object oriented principles.
# Create a class called 'Student' with encapsulated attributes for
name, age and roll number. Implement getter and setter methods for
these attributes.
# Additionally, provide methods to display student information and
update student details. Tasks:
# Define the 'Student' class with encapsulated attributes.
# Implement getter and setter methods for the attributes.
# Write methods to display student information and update details.
# Create instances of 'Student' class and test the implemented
functionality.
```

```
class Student:
    def __init__(self, name, age, roll_number):
        self.__name = name
        self.__age = age
        self.__roll_number = roll_number

    # Getter methods
    def get_name(self):
        return self.__name

    def get_age(self):
        return self.__age

    def get_roll_number(self):
        return self.__roll_number

    # Setter methods
    def set_name(self, name):
        self.__name = name

    def set_age(self, age):
        if age > 0:
            self.__age = age
        else:
            print("Age must be a positive number.")

    def set_roll_number(self, roll_number):
        self.__roll_number = roll_number

    # Method to display student information
    def display_info(self):
        print(f"Name: {self.__name}")
        print(f"Age: {self.__age}")
        print(f"Roll Number: {self.__roll_number}")

    # Method to update student details
    def update_details(self, name=None, age=None, roll_number=None):
        if name is not None:
            self.set_name(name)
        if age is not None:
            self.set_age(age)
        if roll_number is not None:
            self.set_roll_number(roll_number)

# Create instances of the Student class
student1 = Student("Arpan", 24, "A12345")
student2 = Student("Akash", 22, "B67890")

# Display initial information
```

```

print("Student 1 Information:")
student1.display_info()

print("\nStudent 2 Information:")
student2.display_info()

# Update details for student1
print("\nUpdating Student 1 Information:")
student1.update_details(name="Arpan Kumar", age=25)
student1.display_info()

# Update details for student2
print("\nUpdating Student 2 Information:")
student2.update_details(age=23, roll_number="B67891")
student2.display_info()

Student 1 Information:
Name: Arpan
Age: 24
Roll Number: A12345

Student 2 Information:
Name: Akash
Age: 22
Roll Number: B67890

Updating Student 1 Information:
Name: Arpan Kumar
Age: 25
Roll Number: A12345

Updating Student 2 Information:
Name: Akash
Age: 23
Roll Number: B67891

```

This Python code demonstrates the use of encapsulation and object-oriented principles by managing student information through the Student class. The methods ensure controlled access and modification of the student's details while keeping the internal attributes private.

Here's a detailed explanation of the code:

1. **Class Definition and Initialization:** The Student class is defined with a constructor (`__init__` method) that initializes three private attributes: `__name`, `__age`, and `__roll_number`. These attributes store the student's name, age, and roll number, respectively.

2. **Getter Methods:** Three getter methods (`get_name()`, `get_age()`, and `get_roll_number()`) are defined to retrieve the values of the private attributes. These methods provide controlled access to the internal data of the Student objects.

3.Setter Methods: Setter methods (set_name(), set_age(), and set_roll_number()) are provided to modify the values of the private attributes. The set_age() method includes a validation check to ensure that age is a positive number. This prevents setting invalid age values.

4.Method to Display Student Information: The display_info() method prints the current values of the student's attributes. This method allows you to see the details of the student in a formatted manner.

5.Method to Update Student Details: The update_details() method allows updating one or more attributes of the Student object. It accepts optional parameters (name, age, roll_number) and updates the corresponding attributes if new values are provided. This method uses the setter methods to apply changes.

6.Creating Instances and Testing Functionality: Two instances of the Student class are created (student1 and student2) with initial values for name, age, and roll number. The display_info() method is called for each student to show their initial information. The update_details() method is used to update the attributes of student1 and student2. After updating, the display_info() method is called again to show the updated information.

```
# 3. Develop a Python program for managing library resources
efficiently.
# Design a class named 'LibraryBook' with attributes like book name,
author and availability status.
# Implement methods for borrowing and returning books while ensuring
proper encapsulation of attributes. Tasks:
# 1. Create the 'LibraryBook' class with encapsulated attributes.
# 2. Implement methods for borrowing and returning books.
# 3. Ensure proper encapsulation to protect book details.
# 4. Test the borrowing and returning functionality with sample data.
class LibraryBook:
    def __init__(self, book_name, author):
        self.__book_name = book_name
        self.__author = author
        self.__is_available = True

    # Getter methods
    def get_book_name(self):
        return self.__book_name

    def get_author(self):
        return self.__author

    def is_available(self):
        return self.__is_available

    # Method to borrow the book
    def borrow_book(self):
        if self.__is_available:
            self.__is_available = False
            print(f"You have successfully borrowed
```

```

    '{self.__book_name}' by {self.__author}.")
    else:
        print(f"Sorry, '{self.__book_name}' is currently not
available.")

    # Method to return the book
    def return_book(self):
        if not self.__is_available:
            self.__is_available = True
            print(f"Thank you for returning '{self.__book_name}'.")
        else:
            print(f"'{self.__book_name}' was not borrowed.")

# Test the functionality with sample data
def test_library_system():
    # Create instances of LibraryBook
    book1 = LibraryBook("Hamlet", " William Shakespeare")
    book2 = LibraryBook("Man and Superman", "George Bernard Shaw")

    # Display initial availability
    print(f"'{book1.get_book_name()}' by {book1.get_author()} is
available: {book1.is_available()}")
    print(f"'{book2.get_book_name()}' by {book2.get_author()} is
available: {book2.is_available()}")

    # Borrow books
    book1.borrow_book()
    book2.borrow_book()

    # Try borrowing again
    book1.borrow_book()

    # Return books
    book1.return_book()
    book2.return_book()

    # Try returning again
    book2.return_book()

    # Display final availability
    print(f"'{book1.get_book_name()}' by {book1.get_author()} is
available: {book1.is_available()}")
    print(f"'{book2.get_book_name()}' by {book2.get_author()} is
available: {book2.is_available()}")

test_library_system()

'Hamlet' by William Shakespeare is available: True
'Man and Superman' by George Bernard Shaw is available: True
You have successfully borrowed 'Hamlet' by William Shakespeare.

```

```
You have successfully borrowed 'Man and Superman' by George Bernard Shaw.  
Sorry, 'Hamlet' is currently not available.  
Thank you for returning 'Hamlet'.  
Thank you for returning 'Man and Superman'.  
'Man and Superman' was not borrowed.  
'Hamlet' by William Shakespeare is available: True  
'Man and Superman' by George Bernard Shaw is available: True
```

Explanation of the LibraryBook Class and Its Usage

1. Class Definition and Initialization: The LibraryBook class models a book in a library. Each book has a name, an author, and an availability status. When a new LibraryBook object is created, it is initialized with a name, author, and the availability status set to True, indicating the book is available.

2. Encapsulation and Getter Methods: The class uses encapsulation to keep the book's name, author, and availability status private. These attributes are not directly accessible from outside the class. Getter methods are provided to access the book's name (get_book_name()), author (get_author()), and availability status (is_available()).

3. Methods for Managing Book Status:

Borrowing a Book: The borrow_book() method checks if the book is available. If it is, the method updates the availability status to False and prints a message confirming the book has been borrowed. If the book is not available, it prints a message indicating that the book cannot be borrowed.

Returning a Book: The return_book() method checks if the book is currently borrowed. If it is, the method updates the availability status to True and prints a thank you message. If the book was not borrowed, it prints a message indicating that the book was not borrowed.

Testing the Functionality

1. Creating Instances: The test_library_system() function creates two LibraryBook objects, book1 and book2, with specified names and authors.

2. Displaying Initial Status: It prints the availability status of each book before any operations are performed.

3. Borrowing Books: The function simulates borrowing both books. It also attempts to borrow a book that is already borrowed to test how the system handles such cases.

4. Returning Books: The function then simulates returning both books. It also attempts to return a book that is already returned to test how the system handles this scenario.

5. Displaying Final Status: Finally, it prints the availability status of each book after the borrowing and returning operations to verify the changes.

```
# 4. Create a simple banking system using object-oriented concepts in Python.
```

Design classes representing different types of bank accounts such as savings and checking.

Implement methods for deposit, withdraw and balance inquiry. Utilize inheritance to manage different account types efficiently.

Tasks:

1. define base class(es) for bank accounts with common attributes and methods.

2. Implement subclasses for specific account types (e.g, SavingsAccount, CheckingAccount).

3. Provide methods for deposit, withdraw and balance inquiry in each subclass.

4. Test the banking system by creating instances of different account types and performing transactions.

Define base class for bank accounts

```
class BankAccount:
    def __init__(self, account_number, balance=0):
        self.account_number = account_number
        self.balance = balance

    def deposit(self, amount):
        if amount > 0:
            self.balance += amount
            print(f"Deposited {amount}. New balance is {self.balance}.")
        else:
            print("Deposit amount must be positive.")

    def withdraw(self, amount):
        if 0 < amount <= self.balance:
            self.balance -= amount
            print(f"Withdrew {amount}. New balance is {self.balance}.")
        else:
            print("Invalid withdraw amount.")

    def inquiry(self):
        print(f"Balance for account {self.account_number}: {self.balance}")
```

Implement subclass for SavingsAccount

```
class SavingsAccount(BankAccount):
    def __init__(self, account_number, balance=0):
        super().__init__(account_number, balance)
        self.interest_rate = 0.05

    def apply_interest(self):
        interest = self.balance * self.interest_rate
        self.balance += interest
        print(f"Applied interest of {interest}. New balance is {self.balance}.")
```



```

# Implement subclass for CheckingAccount
class CheckingAccount(BankAccount):
    def __init__(self, account_number, balance=0):
        super().__init__(account_number, balance)
        self.overdraft_limit = 500

    def withdraw(self, amount):
        if 0 < amount <= self.balance + self.overdraft_limit:
            self.balance -= amount
            print(f"Withdrew {amount}. New balance is
{self.balance}.")
        else:
            print("Invalid withdraw amount or exceeds overdraft
limit.")

# Test the banking system
def test_banking_system():
    savings = SavingsAccount("S12345", 1000)
    checking = CheckingAccount("C67890", 500)

    print("\nSavings Account Transactions:")
    savings.deposit(200)
    savings.withdraw(150)
    savings.inquiry()
    savings.apply_interest()
    savings.inquiry()

    print("\nChecking Account Transactions:")
    checking.deposit(300)
    checking.withdraw(700)
    checking.inquiry()
    checking.withdraw(200)
    checking.inquiry()

test_banking_system()

```

```

Savings Account Transactions:
Deposited 200. New balance is 1200.
Withdrew 150. New balance is 1050.
Balance for account S12345: 1050
Applied interest of 52.5. New balance is 1102.5.
Balance for account S12345: 1102.5

```

```

Checking Account Transactions:
Deposited 300. New balance is 800.
Withdrew 700. New balance is 100.
Balance for account C67890: 100

```

```
Withdrew 200. New balance is -100.  
Balance for account C67890: -100
```

This Python code demonstrates creating and managing savings and checking accounts, handling deposits, withdrawals, and balance inquiries, while illustrating inheritance and method overriding.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1. BankAccount Class:

Initialization: The `__init__` method sets up the account with an account number and an initial balance (default is 0).

Deposit Method: Adds a specified amount to the balance if the amount is positive.

Withdraw Method: Subtracts a specified amount from the balance if the amount is positive and less than or equal to the balance.

Inquiry Method: Prints the current balance of the account.

2. SavingsAccount Class (Inherits from BankAccount):

Initialization: Calls the parent class (BankAccount) `__init__` method to set up the account number and balance. Sets the interest rate to 5%.

Apply Interest Method: Calculates interest based on the current balance and adds it to the balance.

3. CheckingAccount Class (Inherits from BankAccount):

Initialization: Calls the parent class (BankAccount) `__init__` method to set up the account number and balance. Sets the overdraft limit to 500.

Withdraw Method: Overrides the parent class withdraw method to allow withdrawals up to the balance plus the overdraft limit.

4. Test Function:

Savings Account Transactions: Creates a SavingsAccount instance. Performs deposit, withdrawal, balance inquiry, and applies interest.

Checking Account Transactions: Creates a CheckingAccount instance. Performs deposit, withdrawal within balance, balance inquiry, and withdrawal up to overdraft limit.

```
# 5. Write a Python Program that models different animals and their  
sounds. Design a base class called 'Animal' with a method  
'make_sound()'.  
# Create subclasses like 'Dog' and 'Cat' that override the  
'make_sound()' method to produce appropriate sound. Tasks:  
# 1. Define the 'Animal' class with a method 'make_sound()'.  
# 2. Create subclasses 'Dog' and 'Cat' that override the  
'make_sound()' method.
```

```

# 3. Implement the sound generation logic for each subclass.
# 4. Test the program by creating instances of 'Dog' and 'Cat' and
    calling the 'make_sound()' method.
# Define the Animal class with a method 'make_sound()'
class Animal:
    def make_sound(self):
        raise NotImplementedError("Subclass must implement abstract
method")

# Create subclass Dog that overrides the 'make_sound()' method
class Dog(Animal):
    def make_sound(self):
        return "Woof Woof"

# Create subclass Cat that overrides the 'make_sound()' method
class Cat(Animal):
    def make_sound(self):
        return "Meow Meow"

# Test the program by creating instances of Dog and Cat and calling
    the 'make_sound()' method
def test_animal_sounds():
    dog = Dog()
    cat = Cat()

    print("Dog sound:", dog.make_sound())
    print("Cat sound:", cat.make_sound())

test_animal_sounds()

Dog sound: Woof Woof
Cat sound: Meow Meow

```

This Python program demonstrates polymorphism where different subclasses (Dog and Cat) provide their own implementation of the `make_sound()` method defined in the base class (Animal).

Here's an explanation of the code:

1. Base Class (Animal): The Animal class is defined as the base class. It has a method `make_sound()` which raises a `NotImplementedError`, indicating that subclasses must implement this method.
2. Subclass (Dog): The Dog class inherits from the Animal class. It overrides the `make_sound()` method to return the sound "Woof Woof".
3. Subclass (Cat): The Cat class also inherits from the Animal class. It overrides the `make_sound()` method to return the sound "Meow Meow".

4. Testing the Program: A function `test_animal_sounds()` is defined to test the functionality. Instances of `Dog` and `Cat` are created. The `make_sound()` method is called on these instances, and the returned sounds are printed.

```
# 6. Write a code for Restaurant Management System Using OOPS:
# Create a MenuItem class that has attributes such as name,
# description, price and category.
# Implement methods to add a new menu item, update menu item
# information, and remove a menu item from the menu.
# Use encapsulation to hide the menu item's unique identification
# number.
# Inherit from the MenuItem class to create a Fooditem class and
# Beverageitem class, each with their own specific attributes and
# methods.
# Base Class: MenuItem
class MenuItem:
    def __init__(self, name, description, price, category):
        self.__id = None # Unique ID, hidden
        self.name = name
        self.description = description
        self.price = price
        self.category = category

    # Setter for unique ID
    def set_id(self, id):
        self.__id = id

    # Getter for unique ID
    def get_id(self):
        return self.__id

    # Update menu item information
    def update_info(self, name=None, description=None, price=None,
category=None):
        if name is not None:
            self.name = name
        if description is not None:
            self.description = description
        if price is not None:
            self.price = price
        if category is not None:
            self.category = category

# Subclass: FoodItem
class FoodItem(MenuItem):
    def __init__(self, name, description, price, category,
cuisine_type):
        super().__init__(name, description, price, category)
        self.cuisine_type = cuisine_type
```

```

# Subclass: BeverageItem
class BeverageItem(MenuItem):
    def __init__(self, name, description, price, category,
beverage_size):
        super().__init__(name, description, price, category)
        self.beverage_size = beverage_size

# Class to manage the menu
class Menu:
    def __init__(self):
        self.items = {}
        self.next_id = 1

    # Add a new menu item
    def add_item(self, item):
        item.set_id(self.next_id)
        self.items[self.next_id] = item
        self.next_id += 1

    # Update a menu item
    def update_item(self, item_id, name=None, description=None,
price=None, category=None):
        if item_id in self.items:
            self.items[item_id].update_info(name, description, price,
category)
        else:
            print(f"Item with ID {item_id} not found.")

    # Remove a menu item
    def remove_item(self, item_id):
        if item_id in self.items:
            del self.items[item_id]
        else:
            print(f"Item with ID {item_id} not found.")

    # Display the menu
    def display_menu(self):
        for item_id, item in self.items.items():
            print(f"ID: {item_id}, Name: {item.name}, Description:
{item.description}, Price: {item.price}, Category: {item.category}")

# Testing the restaurant management system
def test_restaurant_management():
    # Create a menu
    menu = Menu()

    # Create menu items
    food1 = FoodItem("Chicken Burger", "Chicken burger with cheese",
100, "Food", "Fast Food")
    beverage1 = BeverageItem("Cola", "Chilled soft drink", 20,

```

```

"Beverage", "Medium")

    # Add items to the menu
    menu.add_item(food1)
    menu.add_item(beverage1)

    # Display the menu
    menu.display_menu()

    # Update a menu item
    menu.update_item(1, price=120)

    # Display the updated menu
    menu.display_menu()

    # Remove a menu item
    menu.remove_item(2)

    # Display the final menu
    menu.display_menu()

test_restaurant_management()

ID: 1, Name: Chicken Burger, Description: Chicken burger with cheese,
Price: 100, Category: Food
ID: 2, Name: Cola, Description: Chilled soft drink, Price: 20,
Category: Beverage
ID: 1, Name: Chicken Burger, Description: Chicken burger with cheese,
Price: 120, Category: Food
ID: 2, Name: Cola, Description: Chilled soft drink, Price: 20,
Category: Beverage
ID: 1, Name: Chicken Burger, Description: Chicken burger with cheese,
Price: 120, Category: Food

```

Explanation of the Restaurant Management System Code:

1.MenuItem Class:

Attributes:

name: The name of the menu item. description: A description of the menu item. price: The price of the menu item. category: The category of the menu item (e.g., Food, Beverage). __id: A unique ID for the menu item, hidden for encapsulation.

Methods:

set_id(id): Sets the unique ID for the menu item. get_id(): Returns the unique ID of the menu item. update_info(name, description, price, category): Updates the menu item information.

2.FoodItem Class (Subclass of MenuItem):

Attributes: Inherits all attributes from the MenuItem class. cuisine_type: The type of cuisine for the food item.

3. BeverageItem Class (Subclass of MenuItem):

Attributes: Inherits all attributes from the MenuItem class. beverage_size: The size of the beverage.

4. Menu Class:

Attributes:

items: A dictionary to store menu items with their unique IDs. next_id: The next available ID for a new menu item.

Methods:

add_item(item): Adds a new menu item to the menu, assigns a unique ID to the item.

update_item(item_id, name, description, price, category): Updates the information of a menu item based on its unique ID. remove_item(item_id): Removes a menu item based on its unique ID. display_menu(): Displays all the menu items with their information.

Testing the Restaurant Management System

The test_restaurant_management() function tests the functionality of the system by: Creating instances of FoodItem and BeverageItem. Adding these items to the menu. Displaying the initial menu. Updating the price of a menu item. Displaying the updated menu. Removing a menu item. Displaying the final menu.

```
# 7. Write a code for Hotel Management System using OOPS:
# Create a Room class that has attributes such as room number, room
# type, rate and availability (private).
# Implement method to book a room, check in a guest, and check out a
# guest.
# Use encapsulation to hide the rooms, unique identification number.
# Inherit from the Room class to create a SuiteRoom class, and a
# StandardRoom class, each with their own specific attributes and
# methods.
# Base Class: Room
class Room:
    def __init__(self, room_number, room_type, rate):
        self.__id = None # Unique ID, hidden
        self.room_number = room_number
        self.room_type = room_type
        self.rate = rate
        self.__is_available = True

    # Setter for unique ID
    def set_id(self, id):
        self.__id = id

    # Getter for unique ID
```

```

def get_id(self):
    return self.__id

# Check if room is available
def is_available(self):
    return self.__is_available

# Book the room
def book_room(self):
    if self.__is_available:
        self.__is_available = False
        print(f"Room {self.room_number} has been booked.")
    else:
        print(f"Room {self.room_number} is already booked.")

# Check in guest
def check_in(self):
    if not self.__is_available:
        print(f"Guest checked into room {self.room_number}.")
    else:
        print(f"Room {self.room_number} is not booked yet.")

# Check out guest
def check_out(self):
    if not self.__is_available:
        self.__is_available = True
        print(f"Guest checked out of room {self.room_number}.")
    else:
        print(f"Room {self.room_number} is not booked.")

# Subclass: SuiteRoom
class SuiteRoom(Room):
    def __init__(self, room_number, rate, suite_features):
        super().__init__(room_number, "Suite", rate)
        self.suite_features = suite_features

# Subclass: StandardRoom
class StandardRoom(Room):
    def __init__(self, room_number, rate, has_tv):
        super().__init__(room_number, "Standard", rate)
        self.has_tv = has_tv

# Class to manage rooms
class Hotel:
    def __init__(self):
        self.rooms = {}
        self.next_id = 1

# Add a new room
def add_room(self, room):

```



```

        room.set_id(self.next_id)
        self.rooms[self.next_id] = room
        self.next_id += 1

    # Book a room
    def book_room(self, room_id):
        if room_id in self.rooms:
            self.rooms[room_id].book_room()
        else:
            print(f"Room with ID {room_id} not found.")

    # Check in a guest
    def check_in(self, room_id):
        if room_id in self.rooms:
            self.rooms[room_id].check_in()
        else:
            print(f"Room with ID {room_id} not found.")

    # Check out a guest
    def check_out(self, room_id):
        if room_id in self.rooms:
            self.rooms[room_id].check_out()
        else:
            print(f"Room with ID {room_id} not found.")

    # Display room information
    def display_rooms(self):
        for room_id, room in self.rooms.items():
            print(f"ID: {room_id}, Room Number: {room.room_number},
Type: {room.room_type}, Rate: {room.rate}, Available:
{room.is_available()}")

# Testing the hotel management system
def test_hotel_management():
    # Create a hotel
    hotel = Hotel()

    # Create rooms
    suite1 = SuiteRoom(101, 30000, ["King Bed", "Jacuzzi", "Ocean
View"])
    standard1 = StandardRoom(102, 15000, True)

    # Add rooms to the hotel
    hotel.add_room(suite1)
    hotel.add_room(standard1)

    # Display initial room status
    hotel.display_rooms()

    # Book and check in rooms

```

```

hotel.book_room(1)
hotel.check_in(1)

# Try booking an already booked room
hotel.book_room(1)

# Check out rooms
hotel.check_out(1)

# Display final room status
hotel.display_rooms()

test_hotel_management()

ID: 1, Room Number: 101, Type: Suite, Rate: 30000, Available: True
ID: 2, Room Number: 102, Type: Standard, Rate: 15000, Available: True
Room 101 has been booked.
Guest checked into room 101.
Room 101 is already booked.
Guest checked out of room 101.
ID: 1, Room Number: 101, Type: Suite, Rate: 30000, Available: True
ID: 2, Room Number: 102, Type: Standard, Rate: 15000, Available: True

```

Explanation of the Hotel Management System Code:

1.Room Class:

Attributes:

room_number: The number of the room. room_type: The type of the room (e.g., Suite or Standard). rate: The rate for the room. __id: A unique ID for the room, hidden for encapsulation. __is_available: A boolean indicating if the room is available.

Methods:

set_id(id): Sets the unique ID for the room. get_id(): Returns the unique ID of the room. is_available(): Checks if the room is available. book_room(): Books the room if it is available. check_in(): Checks in a guest if the room is booked. check_out(): Checks out a guest if the room is booked.

2.SuiteRoom Class (Subclass of Room):

Attributes:

Inherits all attributes from the Room class. suite_features: Additional features specific to a suite room.

3.StandardRoom Class (Subclass of Room):

Attributes:

Inherits all attributes from the Room class. has_tv: Indicates if the standard room has a TV.

4. Hotel Class:

Attributes:

rooms: A dictionary to store rooms with their unique IDs. next_id: The next available ID for a new room.

Methods:

add_room(room): Adds a new room to the hotel, assigns a unique ID to the room.

book_room(room_id): Books a room based on its unique ID. check_in(room_id): Checks in a guest based on the room's unique ID. check_out(room_id): Checks out a guest based on the room's unique ID. display_rooms(): Displays information about all rooms in the hotel.

Testing the Hotel Management System

The test_hotel_management() function tests the functionality of the system by: Creating instances of SuiteRoom and StandardRoom. Adding these rooms to the hotel. Displaying the initial status of the rooms. Booking and checking in guests. Attempting to book a room that is already booked. Checking out guests. Displaying the final status of the rooms.

```
# 8. Write a code for Fitness Club Management System using OOPS:
# Create a Member class that has attributes such as name, age,
membership type, and membership status(private).
# Implement method to register a new member, renew a membership, and
cancel a membership.
# Use in capsulation to hide the members unique identification number.
# Inherit from the Member class to create a FamilyMember class and an
IndividualMember class, each with their own specific attributes and
methods.
# Base Class: Member
class Member:
    def __init__(self, name, age, membership_type):
        self.__id = None # Unique ID, hidden
        self.name = name
        self.age = age
        self.membership_type = membership_type
        self.__membership_status = "Active" # Private attribute

    # Setter for unique ID
    def set_id(self, id):
        self.__id = id

    # Getter for unique ID
    def get_id(self):
        return self.__id

    # Register a new member
    def register(self):
        print(f"Member {self.name} registered with
{self.membership_type} membership.")
```

```

# Renew membership
def renew_membership(self):
    if self.__membership_status == "Active":
        print(f"Membership for {self.name} is already active.")
    else:
        self.__membership_status = "Active"
        print(f"Membership for {self.name} renewed.")

# Cancel membership
def cancel_membership(self):
    if self.__membership_status == "Active":
        self.__membership_status = "Cancelled"
        print(f"Membership for {self.name} cancelled.")
    else:
        print(f"Membership for {self.name} is already cancelled.")

# Subclass: FamilyMember
class FamilyMember(Member):
    def __init__(self, name, age, membership_type,
family_members_count):
        super().__init__(name, age, membership_type)
        self.family_members_count = family_members_count

    def add_family_member(self):
        self.family_members_count += 1
        print(f"Family member added. Total family members:
{self.family_members_count}")

# Subclass: IndividualMember
class IndividualMember(Member):
    def __init__(self, name, age, membership_type, personal_trainer):
        super().__init__(name, age, membership_type)
        self.personal_trainer = personal_trainer

    def set_personal_trainer(self, trainer):
        self.personal_trainer = trainer
        print(f"Personal trainer assigned: {self.personal_trainer}")

# Class to manage members
class FitnessClub:
    def __init__(self):
        self.members = {}
        self.next_id = 1

    # Add a new member
    def add_member(self, member):
        member.set_id(self.next_id)
        self.members[self.next_id] = member
        self.next_id += 1

```

```

# Register a member
def register_member(self, member_id):
    if member_id in self.members:
        self.members[member_id].register()
    else:
        print(f"Member with ID {member_id} not found.")

# Renew a member's membership
def renew_member(self, member_id):
    if member_id in self.members:
        self.members[member_id].renew_membership()
    else:
        print(f"Member with ID {member_id} not found.")

# Cancel a member's membership
def cancel_member(self, member_id):
    if member_id in self.members:
        self.members[member_id].cancel_membership()
    else:
        print(f"Member with ID {member_id} not found.")

# Display member information
def display_members(self):
    for member_id, member in self.members.items():
        print(f"ID: {member_id}, Name: {member.name}, Age:
{member.age}, Type: {member.membership_type}, Status:
{member.__dict__.get('_Member__membership_status')}")

# Testing the fitness club management system
def test_fitness_club():
    # Create a fitness club
    club = FitnessClub()

    # Create members
    family_member = FamilyMember("Akash Jain", 30, "Family", 2)
    individual_member = IndividualMember("Arpan Kumar", 25,
"Individual", "Ajay")

    # Add members to the club
    club.add_member(family_member)
    club.add_member(individual_member)

    # Register and display members
    club.register_member(1)
    club.register_member(2)

    # Renew and cancel memberships
    club.renew_member(1)
    club.cancel_member(2)

```

```

# Display final member status
club.display_members()

test_fitness_club()

Member Akash Jain registered with Family membership.
Member Arpan Kumar registered with Individual membership.
Membership for Akash Jain is already active.
Membership for Arpan Kumar cancelled.
ID: 1, Name: Akash Jain, Age: 30, Type: Family, Status: Active
ID: 2, Name: Arpan Kumar, Age: 25, Type: Individual, Status: Cancelled

```

Explanation of the Fitness Club Management System Code:

1.Member Class:

The Member class is the base class and defines common attributes and methods for all members.

Attributes: name: The name of the member. age: The age of the member. membership_type: The type of membership (e.g., Family, Individual). __id: A private attribute to store a unique ID for the member, which is hidden from external access. __membership_status: A private attribute to store the status of the membership (e.g., Active, Cancelled).

Methods: set_id(id): Sets the unique ID for the member. get_id(): Retrieves the unique ID. register(): Registers a new member. renew_membership(): Renews the membership if it's not already active. cancel_membership(): Cancels the membership if it's active.

2.FamilyMember Class:

Inherits from Member and represents a family member. Additional Attribute: family_members_count: The number of family members covered by the membership. Additional Method: add_family_member(): Adds a family member to the count and prints the updated number.

3.IndividualMember Class:

Inherits from Member and represents an individual member. Additional Attribute: personal_trainer: The personal trainer assigned to the member. Additional Method: set_personal_trainer(trainer): Assigns or updates the personal trainer and prints the trainer's name.

4.FitnessClub Class:

Manages the overall fitness club membership.

Attributes: members: A dictionary to store members with their unique IDs. next_id: A counter for generating unique IDs for new members.

Methods: add_member(member): Adds a member to the club and assigns a unique ID. register_member(member_id): Registers a member based on their ID. renew_member(member_id): Renews the membership of a member based on their ID.

cancel_member(member_id): Cancels the membership of a member based on their ID.
display_members(): Displays information about all members, including their ID, name, age, membership type, and status.

Testing the Fitness Club Management System:

The test_fitness_club() function creates instances of FamilyMember and IndividualMember, adds them to the fitness club, registers them, renews and cancels memberships, and finally displays the updated member status.

```
# 9. Write a code for Event Management System using OOPS:
# Create an Event class that has attributes such as name, date, time,
# location, and list of attendees(private).
# Implement method to create a new event, add or remove attendees, and
# get the total number of attendees.
# Use encapsulation to hide the event's unique identification number.
# Inherit from the Event class to create a PrivateEvent class, and a
# PublicEvent class, each who is their own specific attributes and
# methods.
# Base Class: Event
class Event:
    def __init__(self, name, date, time, location):
        self.__id = None # Unique ID, hidden
        self.name = name
        self.date = date
        self.time = time
        self.location = location
        self.__attendees = [] # Private attribute

    # Setter for unique ID
    def set_id(self, id):
        self.__id = id

    # Getter for unique ID
    def get_id(self):
        return self.__id

    # Create a new event
    def create_event(self):
        print(f"Event '{self.name}' created at {self.location} on
{self.date} at {self.time}.")

    # Add an attendee
    def add_attendee(self, attendee):
        self.__attendees.append(attendee)
        print(f"Attendee '{attendee}' added to event '{self.name}'.")

    # Remove an attendee
    def remove_attendee(self, attendee):
        if attendee in self.__attendees:
```

```

        self.__attendees.remove(attendee)
        print(f"Attendee '{attendee}' removed from event '{self.name}'.")
    else:
        print(f"Attendee '{attendee}' not found in event '{self.name}'.")

    # Get total number of attendees
    def get_total_attendees(self):
        return len(self.__attendees)

# Subclass: PrivateEvent
class PrivateEvent(Event):
    def __init__(self, name, date, time, location, host):
        super().__init__(name, date, time, location)
        self.host = host

    def display_event_details(self):
        print(f"Private Event hosted by {self.host}. Event details: {self.name} at {self.location} on {self.date} at {self.time}.")

# Subclass: PublicEvent
class PublicEvent(Event):
    def __init__(self, name, date, time, location, public_announcement):
        super().__init__(name, date, time, location)
        self.public_announcement = public_announcement

    def announce_event(self):
        print(f"Public Event Announcement: {self.public_announcement}")

# Class to manage events
class EventManager:
    def __init__(self):
        self.events = {}
        self.next_id = 1

    # Add a new event
    def add_event(self, event):
        event.set_id(self.next_id)
        self.events[self.next_id] = event
        self.next_id += 1

    # Display event information
    def display_events(self):
        for event_id, event in self.events.items():
            print(f"ID: {event_id}, Name: {event.name}, Date: {event.date}, Time: {event.time}, Location: {event.location}, Total Attendees: {event.get_total_attendees()}")

```



```

# Testing the event management system
def test_event_management():
    # Create an event manager
    manager = EventManager()

    # Create events
    private_event = PrivateEvent("Board Meeting", "2024-07-30", "10:00
AM", "Conference Room", "CEO")
    public_event = PublicEvent("Music Concert", "2024-08-15", "7:00
PM", "Eco Park", "Join us for a night of music!")

    # Add events to the manager
    manager.add_event(private_event)
    manager.add_event(public_event)

    # Add and remove attendees
    private_event.add_attendee("Arun")
    private_event.add_attendee("Akash")
    private_event.remove_attendee("Abhi")

    public_event.add_attendee("Arpan")
    public_event.add_attendee("Ajay")

    # Display events
    manager.display_events()

    # Specific methods for subclasses
    private_event.display_event_details()
    public_event.announce_event()

test_event_management()

Attendee 'Arun' added to event 'Board Meeting'.
Attendee 'Akash' added to event 'Board Meeting'.
Attendee 'Abhi' not found in event 'Board Meeting'.
Attendee 'Arpan' added to event 'Music Concert'.
Attendee 'Ajay' added to event 'Music Concert'.
ID: 1, Name: Board Meeting, Date: 2024-07-30, Time: 10:00 AM,
Location: Conference Room, Total Attendees: 2
ID: 2, Name: Music Concert, Date: 2024-08-15, Time: 7:00 PM, Location:
Eco Park, Total Attendees: 2
Private Event hosted by CEO. Event details: Board Meeting at
Conference Room on 2024-07-30 at 10:00 AM.
Public Event Announcement: Join us for a night of music!

```

Explanation of the Event Management System Code:

1.Base Class: Event

Attributes: name, date, time, location (public attributes). __id (private unique ID). __attendees (private list of attendees).

Methods: set_id(id): Sets the private unique ID. get_id(): Returns the private unique ID. create_event(): Prints event creation details. add_attendee(attendee): Adds an attendee to the private list and prints confirmation. remove_attendee(attendee): Removes an attendee if present and prints confirmation. get_total_attendees(): Returns the total number of attendees.

2.Subclass: PrivateEvent

Attributes: Inherits all attributes from the Event class. host (specific to PrivateEvent).

Methods: display_event_details(): Prints detailed information about the private event, including the host.

3.Subclass: PublicEvent

Attributes: Inherits all attributes from the Event class. public_announcement (specific to PublicEvent).

Methods: announce_event(): Prints the public announcement for the event.

4.Class: EventManager

Attributes: events (dictionary to store events). next_id (integer to track the next unique ID).

Methods: add_event(event): Adds an event to the events dictionary, assigns a unique ID, and increments next_id. display_events(): Prints information for all events, including their total number of attendees.

Testing the Event Management System:

Functionality: Creates an instance of EventManager. Creates instances of PrivateEvent and PublicEvent. Adds events to the EventManager. Adds and removes attendees from the events. Displays details of all events. Uses specific methods from PrivateEvent and PublicEvent to display additional details or announcements.

```
# 10. Write a code for Airline Reservation System using OOPS:
# Create a Flight class that has attributes such as flight number,
# departure and arrival airports, departure and arrival times, and
# available seats(private).
# Implement method to book a seat, cancel a reservation, and get the
# remaining available seats.
# Use encapsulation to hide the flight's unique identification number.
# Inherit from the Flight class to create a DomesticFlight class and
# InternationalFlight class, each with their own specific attributes and
# methods.
# Base Class: Flight
class Flight:
    def __init__(self, flight_number, departure_airport,
arrival_airport, departure_time, arrival_time, total_seats):
        self.__id = None # Unique ID, hidden
```

```

        self.flight_number = flight_number
        self.departure_airport = departure_airport
        self.arrival_airport = arrival_airport
        self.departure_time = departure_time
        self.arrival_time = arrival_time
        self.__available_seats = total_seats  # Private attribute

# Setter for unique ID
def set_id(self, id):
    self.__id = id

# Getter for unique ID
def get_id(self):
    return self.__id

# Book a seat
def book_seat(self):
    if self.__available_seats > 0:
        self.__available_seats -= 1
        print(f"Seat booked on flight {self.flight_number}.
Remaining seats: {self.__available_seats}")
    else:
        print(f"No available seats on flight
{self.flight_number}.")

# Cancel a reservation
def cancel_reservation(self):
    self.__available_seats += 1
    print(f"Reservation cancelled on flight {self.flight_number}.
Available seats: {self.__available_seats}")

# Get remaining available seats
def get_remaining_seats(self):
    return self.__available_seats

# Subclass: DomesticFlight
class DomesticFlight(Flight):
    def __init__(self, flight_number, departure_airport,
arrival_airport, departure_time, arrival_time, total_seats,
domestic_amenities):
        super().__init__(flight_number, departure_airport,
arrival_airport, departure_time, arrival_time, total_seats)
        self.domestic_amenities = domestic_amenities

    def display_domestic_amenities(self):
        print(f"Domestic amenities: {self.domestic_amenities}")

# Subclass: InternationalFlight
class InternationalFlight(Flight):
    def __init__(self, flight_number, departure_airport,

```

```

arrival_airport, departure_time, arrival_time, total_seats,
passport_required):
    super().__init__(flight_number, departure_airport,
arrival_airport, departure_time, arrival_time, total_seats)
    self.passport_required = passport_required

    def display_passport_requirement(self):
        if self.passport_required:
            print("Passport is required for this international
flight.")
        else:
            print("Passport is not required for this international
flight.")

# Class to manage flights
class Airline:
    def __init__(self):
        self.flights = {}
        self.next_id = 1

    # Add a new flight
    def add_flight(self, flight):
        flight.set_id(self.next_id)
        self.flights[self.next_id] = flight
        self.next_id += 1

    # Display flight information
    def display_flights(self):
        for flight_id, flight in self.flights.items():
            print(f"ID: {flight_id}, Flight Number:
{flight.flight_number}, Departure: {flight.departure_airport},
Arrival: {flight.arrival_airport}, Available Seats:
{flight.get_remaining_seats()}")

# Testing the airline reservation system
def test_airline_reservation():
    # Create an airline
    airline = Airline()

    # Create flights
    domestic_flight = DomesticFlight("DF101", "Mumbai", "Delhi",
"10:00 AM", "12:00 PM", 100, "In-flight meal")
    international_flight = InternationalFlight("IF202", "New York",
"London", "8:00 PM", "8:00 AM", 200, True)

    # Add flights to the airline
    airline.add_flight(domestic_flight)
    airline.add_flight(international_flight)

    # Book and cancel seats

```

```

domestic_flight.book_seat()
domestic_flight.book_seat()
domestic_flight.cancel_reservation()

international_flight.book_seat()
international_flight.cancel_reservation()

# Display flights
airline.display_flights()

# Specific methods for subclasses
domestic_flight.display_domestic_amenities()
international_flight.display_passport_requirement()

test_airline_reservation()

Seat booked on flight DF101. Remaining seats: 99
Seat booked on flight DF101. Remaining seats: 98
Reservation cancelled on flight DF101. Available seats: 99
Seat booked on flight IF202. Remaining seats: 199
Reservation cancelled on flight IF202. Available seats: 200
ID: 1, Flight Number: DF101, Departure: Mumbai, Arrival: Delhi,
Available Seats: 99
ID: 2, Flight Number: IF202, Departure: New York, Arrival: London,
Available Seats: 200
Domestic amenities: In-flight meal
Passport is required for this international flight.

```

Explanation of the Airline Reservation System Code:

1. Flight Class:

Attributes: Flight number, departure and arrival airports, departure and arrival times, and a private attribute for available seats.

Methods: `set_id` and `get_id` to handle the unique ID. `book_seat` to book a seat, reducing the available seats count. `cancel_reservation` to cancel a booking, increasing the available seats count. `get_remaining_seats` to return the number of available seats.

2. DomesticFlight Class:

Inherits from Flight. Additional attribute for domestic amenities. Method to display domestic amenities.

3. InternationalFlight Class:

Inherits from Flight. Additional attribute to indicate if a passport is required. Method to display passport requirement information.

4. Airline Class: Manages a collection of flights.

Attributes: A dictionary to store flights and a counter for the next flight ID.

Methods: `add_flight` to add a new flight to the airline, assigning a unique ID. `display_flights` to show information about all flights, including remaining seats.

Testing the Airline Reservation System:

Creates an Airline instance. Adds a DomesticFlight and an InternationalFlight to the airline. Books and cancels seats for the flights. Displays all flights and their details. Shows specific attributes for domestic and international flights using their respective methods.

11. Define a Python module named constants.py containing constants like pi and the speed of light.

```
# constants.py
# Mathematical constant pi
PI = 3.141592653589793

# Speed of light in vacuum (meters per second)
SPEED_OF_LIGHT = 299792458

# Gravitational constant (m^3 kg^-1 s^-2)
GRAVITATIONAL_CONSTANT = 6.67430e-11

# Planck's constant (Joule seconds)
PLANCK_CONSTANT = 6.62607015e-34

# Elementary charge (Coulombs)
ELEMENTARY_CHARGE = 1.602176634e-19

# Avogadro's number (1/mol)
AVOGADROS_NUMBER = 6.02214076e23

# Boltzmann constant (Joule per Kelvin)
BOLTZMANN_CONSTANT = 1.380649e-23

# Gas constant (Joule per mole per Kelvin)
GAS_CONSTANT = 8.314462618

# Electron mass (kilograms)
ELECTRON_MASS = 9.10938356e-31

# Proton mass (kilograms)
PROTON_MASS = 1.67262192369e-27
```

This code defines a Python module named `constants.py` that includes several important physical constants.

- 1.PI: The mathematical constant pi.
- 2.SPEED_OF_LIGHT: The speed of light in a vacuum in meters per second.
- 3.GRAVITATIONAL_CONSTANT: The gravitational constant in cubic meters per kilogram per second squared.

- 4.PLANCK_CONSTANT: Planck's constant in Joule seconds.
- 5.ELEMENTARY_CHARGE: The elementary charge in Coulombs.
- 6.AVOGADROS_NUMBER: Avogadro's number in reciprocal moles.
- 7.BOLTZMANN_CONSTANT: The Boltzmann constant in Joules per Kelvin.
- 8.GAS_CONSTANT: The gas constant in Joules per mole per Kelvin.
- 9.ELECTRON_MASS: The mass of an electron in kilograms.
- 10.PROTON_MASS: The mass of a proton in kilograms.

12. Write a Python module named calculator.py containing functions for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

```
# calculator.py
def add(a, b):
    """Returns the sum of a and b."""
    return a + b

def subtract(a, b):
    """Returns the difference of a and b."""
    return a - b

def multiply(a, b):
    """Returns the product of a and b."""
    return a * b

def divide(a, b):
    """Returns the quotient of a and b. Raises ValueError if b is zero."""
    if b == 0:
        raise ValueError("Cannot divide by zero.")
    return a / b
```

The calculator.py module is designed to provide basic arithmetic operations. It includes four functions, each performing a fundamental mathematical operation:

1.add(a, b):

Purpose: Performs addition.

Parameters: a and b (both are numbers, which can be integers or floats).

Return Value: The sum of a and b.

Usage: This function is used when you need to calculate the total of two numbers.

2.subtract(a, b):

Purpose: Performs subtraction.

Parameters: a and b (both are numbers).

Return Value: The result of subtracting b from a.

Usage: Use this function when you need to determine the difference between two numbers.

3.multiply(a, b):

Purpose: Performs multiplication.

Parameters: a and b (both are numbers).

Return Value: The product of a and b.

Usage: This function is useful when you need to compute the product of two numbers.

4.divide(a, b):

Purpose: Performs division.

Parameters: a and b (both are numbers).

Return Value: The quotient of dividing a by b.

Error Handling: Includes a check to ensure that b is not zero, as division by zero is undefined. If b is zero, the function raises a ValueError with an appropriate message.

Usage: Use this function to divide one number by another, with built-in protection against division by zero errors.

13. Implement a Python package structure for a project named ecommerce, containing modules for product management and order processing.

ecommerce/product_management/products.py
products.py

```
class Product:
    def __init__(self, product_id, name, price, stock):
        self.product_id = product_id
        self.name = name
        self.price = price
        self.stock = stock

    def update_stock(self, quantity):
        self.stock += quantity

    def update_price(self, new_price):
        self.price = new_price

def add_product(products, product):
    products.append(product)

def remove_product(products, product_id):
```



```

    products[:] = [product for product in products if
product.product_id != product_id]

# ecommerce/order_processing/orders.py
# orders.py
class Order:
    def __init__(self, order_id, product, quantity):
        self.order_id = order_id
        self.product = product
        self.quantity = quantity

    def calculate_total(self):
        return self.product.price * self.quantity

def create_order(orders, order):
    orders.append(order)

def cancel_order(orders, order_id):
    orders[:] = [order for order in orders if order.order_id !=
order_id]

```

The ecommerce package is organized into two modules: product_management and order_processing, each handling different aspects of the e-commerce system.

product_management/products.py

Classes and Functions:

Product Class:

Attributes: product_id: Unique identifier for the product. name: Name of the product. price: Price of the product. stock: Quantity of the product available in stock.

Methods: update_stock(quantity): Adjusts the stock level by adding the specified quantity.
update_price(new_price): Updates the price of the product.

add_product(products, product) Function:

Purpose: Adds a Product instance to the list of products.

remove_product(products, product_id) Function:

Purpose: Removes a Product instance from the list based on its unique product_id.

order_processing/orders.py

Classes and Functions:

Order Class:

Attributes: order_id: Unique identifier for the order. product: A Product instance associated with the order. quantity: Number of units of the product in the order.

Methods: `calculate_total()`: Computes the total cost of the order by multiplying the product's price by the quantity.

`create_order(orders, order)` Function:

Purpose: Adds an Order instance to the list of orders.

`cancel_order(orders, order_id)` Function:

Purpose: Removes an Order instance from the list based on its unique `order_id`.

14. Implement a Python module named `string_utils.py` containing functions for string manipulation, such as reversing and capitalizing strings.

```
# string_utils.py
def reverse_string(s):
    """Reverses the input string."""
    return s[::-1]

def capitalize_string(s):
    """Capitalizes the first letter of each word in the input string."""
    return s.title()

def uppercase_string(s):
    """Converts the entire input string to uppercase."""
    return s.upper()

def lowercase_string(s):
    """Converts the entire input string to lowercase."""
    return s.lower()
```

The `string_utils.py` module provides a set of functions for common string manipulations:

1.`reverse_string(s)` Function:

Purpose: Reverses the order of characters in the input string `s`. For example, if the input is "hello", the function will return "olleh".

2.`capitalize_string(s)` Function:

Purpose: Capitalizes the first letter of each word in the input string `s`. For instance, "hello world" becomes "Hello World". This is useful for formatting titles or headings.

3.`uppercase_string(s)` Function:

Purpose: Converts all characters in the input string `s` to uppercase. For example, "hello" will be transformed to "HELLO". This function is often used to standardize text for case-insensitive comparisons.

4.`lowercase_string(s)` Function:

Purpose: Converts all characters in the input string `s` to lowercase. For instance, "HELLO" will be changed to "hello". This is useful for normalizing text to ensure consistency.

15. Write a Python model named file_operations.py with functions for reading, writing, and appending data to a file.

```
# file_operations.py
def read_file(file_path):
    """Reads the content of the file specified by file_path."""
    try:
        with open(file_path, 'r') as file:
            return file.read()
    except FileNotFoundError:
        print(f"File not found: {file_path}")
        return None
    except IOError as e:
        print(f"Error reading file: {e}")
        return None

def write_file(file_path, data):
    """Writes data to the file specified by file_path, overwriting
    existing content."""
    try:
        with open(file_path, 'w') as file:
            file.write(data)
    except IOError as e:
        print(f"Error writing to file: {e}")

def append_to_file(file_path, data):
    """Appends data to the file specified by file_path."""
    try:
        with open(file_path, 'a') as file:
            file.write(data)
    except IOError as e:
        print(f"Error appending to file: {e}")
```

This Python functions are designed to handle basic file operations while managing potential errors. They ensure that file handling is done correctly and errors are reported in a user-friendly manner.

Here's an explanation of each function in the `file_operations.py` module:

1. `read_file(file_path)` Function:

Purpose: This function reads the entire content of a file specified by `file_path`.

Functionality:

Opening the File: The function uses a `with` statement to open the file in read mode ('r'). This ensures that the file is properly closed after its content is read.

Reading Content: It reads the entire content of the file using `file.read()` and returns it.

Error Handling:

File Not Found: If the file does not exist at the specified path, a `FileNotFoundError` is caught. The function prints an error message indicating the file was not found and returns `None`.

I/O Errors: If there is an input/output error while reading the file (e.g., permission issues), an `IOError` is caught. The function prints an error message and returns `None`.

2.`write_file(file_path, data)` Function:

Purpose: This function writes the specified data to the file at `file_path`, replacing any existing content.

Functionality:

Opening the File: The function uses a `with` statement to open the file in write mode ('w'). This mode overwrites the file's existing content.

Writing Data: It writes the provided data to the file using `file.write()`.

Error Handling:

I/O Errors: If there is an issue with writing to the file (e.g., disk is full or write permissions are denied), an `IOError` is caught. The function prints an error message indicating the problem.

3.`append_to_file(file_path, data)` Function:

Purpose: This function appends the specified data to the end of the file at `file_path`.

Functionality:

Opening the File: The function uses a `with` statement to open the file in append mode ('a'). This mode adds content to the end of the file without affecting existing data.

Appending Data: It appends the provided data to the file using `file.write()`.

Error Handling:

I/O Errors: If there is an issue with appending to the file (e.g., write permissions are denied), an `IOError` is caught. The function prints an error message indicating the problem.

```
# 16. Write a Python program to create a text file named
# "employees.txt" and write the details of employees,
# including their name, age, and salary into the file.

# Define employee details
employees = [
    {"name": "Arpan Kumar", "age": 25, "salary": 50000},
    {"name": "Akash Jain", "age": 24, "salary": 55000},
    {"name": "Abhi Kumar", "age": 30, "salary": 60000}
]
```

```

# File path
file_path = "employees.txt"

# Write employee details to the file
with open(file_path, 'w') as file:
    for employee in employees:
        file.write(f>Name: {employee['name']}, Age: {employee['age']},
Salary: {employee['salary']}\n")

print(f"Employee details written to {file_path}")

Employee details written to employees.txt

```

This Python program creates a text file named "employees.txt" and writes the details of a list of employees to it.

Here's a step-by-step explanation of the code:

1. Define Employee Details:

The program starts by defining a list named `employees`. Each entry in this list is a dictionary containing details about an employee: their name, age, and salary. For example, one dictionary entry might have a name of "Arpan Kumar", an age of 25, and a salary of 50000.

2. Specify the File Path:

The variable `file_path` is set to "employees.txt", which is the name of the file where the employee details will be saved.

3. Write to the File:

The program opens the file specified by `file_path` in write mode ('w'). This mode allows the program to create the file if it does not exist or overwrite it if it already exists. Using a `with` statement ensures that the file is properly opened and closed after the block of code is executed. Inside the `with` block, the program iterates over each employee in the `employees` list. For each employee, it writes a line to the file containing their details formatted as "Name: {name}, Age: {age}, Salary: {salary}". Each employee's details are written on a new line in the file.

4. Confirmation Message:

After writing all the employee details to the file, the program prints a message to the console indicating that the operation was successful and specifies the file name where the details were saved.

17. Develop a Python script that opens an existing text file named "inventory.txt" in read mode and displays the contents of the file line by line.

```

# File path
file_path = "inventory.txt"

# Open and read the file

```

```

try:
    with open(file_path, 'r') as file:
        # Read and display each line
        for line in file:
            print(line, end='')
except FileNotFoundError:
    print(f"The file {file_path} does not exist.")
except IOError:
    print(f"An error occurred while reading the file {file_path}.")

Hello World
Today is a beautiful day.
It is raining.

```

This Python script is designed to open and read an existing text file named "inventory.txt" and display its contents line by line.

Here's an explanation of how it works:

1.Specify the File Path:

The variable `file_path` is set to the string "inventory.txt", which indicates the name of the file to be opened.

2.Open and Read the File:

The script uses a `try` block to handle potential exceptions that may occur during file operations. The `with` statement is employed to open the file in read mode ('r'). This ensures that the file is automatically closed after the block of code completes execution, even if an error occurs. Within the `with` block, the file is read line by line using a `for` loop. Each line is read from the file object `file`.

3.Display Each Line:

Each line read from the file is printed to the console. The `end=""` argument in the `print` function prevents the addition of extra newline characters between lines, preserving the file's original formatting.

4.Exception Handling:

The `except FileNotFoundError` block catches the specific exception that occurs if the file "inventory.txt" does not exist. It prints an error message indicating that the file could not be found. The `except IOError` block handles any general input/output errors that might occur while reading the file. It prints an error message if there is an issue during the file reading process.

18. Create a Python script that reads a text file named "expenses.txt" and calculate the total amount spent on various expenses listed in the file.

```

# File path
file_path = "expenses.txt"

```

```

def calculate_total_expenses(file_path):
    total_amount = 0.0

    try:
        with open(file_path, 'r') as file:
            for line in file:
                try:
                    # Assume each line contains a single expense
                    amount = float(line.strip())
                    total_amount += amount
                except ValueError:
                    print(f"Skipping invalid line: {line.strip()}")

            return total_amount
    except FileNotFoundError:
        print(f"The file {file_path} does not exist.")
        return None
    except IOError:
        print(f"An error occurred while reading the file {file_path}.")
        return None

# Calculate total expenses
total_expenses = calculate_total_expenses(file_path)
if total_expenses is not None:
    print(f"Total amount spent: Rupees {total_expenses:.2f}")

Total amount spent: Rupees 4600.00

```

This Python script is designed to read from a text file named "expenses.txt" and calculate the total amount spent based on the expense amounts listed in the file.

Here's an explanation of how it works:

1. File Path:

The script defines the variable `file_path` with the value "expenses.txt", which is the name of the file that contains the expense amounts.

2. Function Definition:

The script includes a function named `calculate_total_expenses` that takes `file_path` as an argument. This function is responsible for calculating the total expenses.

3. Initialize Total Amount:

Inside the function, a variable `total_amount` is initialized to 0.0. This variable will accumulate the total expense amount as the file is read.

4. Open and Read the File:

The function uses a try block to handle potential file-related errors. The with statement is used to open the file in read mode ('r'). This ensures that the file will be properly closed after the block of code completes, even if an error occurs.

5.Process Each Line:

The file is read line by line using a for loop. For each line, the script attempts to convert the line content to a floating-point number using float(line.strip()). The strip() method removes any leading or trailing whitespace, including newline characters. If the conversion is successful, the expense amount is added to total_amount.

6.Handle Invalid Lines:

If the conversion fails (i.e., the line does not contain a valid number), a ValueError exception is caught, and a message is printed to indicate that the invalid line is being skipped.

7.Exception Handling:

If the file does not exist, a FileNotFoundError is caught, and an appropriate error message is displayed. Any general I/O errors during file reading are caught by the IOError exception, with an error message printed accordingly.

8.Return and Display Total Expenses:

After processing all lines, the function returns the total amount spent. Outside the function, the total amount is printed, formatted to two decimal places.

```
# 19. Create a Python program that read a text file named
"paragraph.txt" and count the occurrence of each word in the
paragraph,
# displaying the results in alphabetical order

from collections import Counter
import string

# File path
file_path = "paragraph.txt"

def count_word_occurrences(file_path):
    # Dictionary to store word counts
    word_count = Counter()

    try:
        with open(file_path, 'r') as file:
            for line in file:
                # Remove punctuation and convert to lowercase
                line = line.translate(str.maketrans('', '',
string.punctuation)).lower()
                words = line.split()
                word_count.update(words)

    # Sort and display word counts in alphabetical order
```



```

        for word in sorted(word_count):
            print(f"{word}: {word_count[word]}")

    except FileNotFoundError:
        print(f"The file {file_path} does not exist.")
    except IOError:
        print(f"An error occurred while reading the file {file_path}.")

# Count and display word occurrences
count_word_occurrences(file_path)

and: 1
animals: 1
are: 2
brown: 2
but: 1
characteristics: 1
clever: 1
different: 1
dog: 2
dogs: 2
energetic: 1
fox: 2
foxes: 1
is: 2
jumps: 1
lazy: 2
often: 1
over: 1
quick: 2
the: 3
this: 1
unique: 1
very: 2
with: 1

```

This Python program is designed to read a text file named "paragraph.txt" and count the occurrence of each word in the file. It then displays the results in alphabetical order.

Here's an explanation of how the program works:

1.Imports:

The script imports Counter from the collections module for counting word occurrences. It also imports string to access a predefined set of punctuation characters.

2.File Path:

The file_path variable is set to "paragraph.txt", which is the name of the file to be read.

3.Function Definition:

The function `count_word_occurrences` is defined to handle the word counting process.

4.Initialize Word Count:

Inside the function, a Counter object named `word_count` is created. This object will be used to keep track of the number of occurrences of each word.

5.Open and Read File:

A try block is used to handle potential file-related errors. The `with` statement opens the file in read mode ('r'), ensuring it is properly closed after the block of code completes.

6.Process Each Line:

For each line in the file, the program removes punctuation using `str.translate` with a translation table that excludes punctuation characters. It also converts the line to lowercase to ensure the word count is case-insensitive. The cleaned line is split into words using `split()`, and `Counter.update()` is used to add these words to the `word_count` object.

7.Display Results:

After reading all lines, the program sorts the words alphabetically and prints each word along with its count.

8.Exception Handling:

If the file is not found, a `FileNotFoundError` is caught, and an appropriate message is displayed. If any other I/O error occurs while reading the file, an `IOError` exception is caught, and an error message is shown.

```
# 20. What do you mean by Measure of Central Tendency and Measures of Dispersion. How it can be calculated?
import numpy as np
import statistics as stats

data = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50]

# Measure of Central Tendency
mean = np.mean(data)
median = np.median(data)
mode = stats.mode(data)

# Measures of Dispersion
variance = np.var(data)
standard_deviation = np.std(data)
range_value = np.ptp(data)

print(f"Mean: {mean}")
print(f"Median: {median}")
print(f"Mode: {mode}")
print(f"Variance: {variance}")
```

```
print(f"Standard Deviation: {standard_deviation}")
print(f"Range: {range_value}")
```

```
Mean: 30.0
Median: 30.0
Mode: 10
Variance: 200.0
Standard Deviation: 14.142135623730951
Range: 40
```

What do you mean by Measure of Central Tendency and Measures of Dispersion?

1.Measures of Central Tendency:

Definition: Statistical metrics used to identify the central point or typical value within a dataset.

Purpose: Provide a single value that summarizes the entire distribution, making it easier to understand the general trend of the data.

Common Measures:

Mean: The average value of the dataset, calculated by summing all values and dividing by the total number of points.

Median: The middle value when the data is sorted; if there is an even number of data points, the median is the average of the two middle values.

Mode: The value that appears most frequently in the dataset.

Use: Helps in understanding the center of the distribution and comparing different datasets.

2.Measures of Dispersion:

Definition: Metrics that describe the extent to which data points vary around the central measure.

Purpose: Indicate the spread or variability within a dataset.

Common Measures:

Range: The difference between the maximum and minimum values in the dataset.

Variance: Measures the average squared deviation from the mean, providing insight into the degree of spread.

Standard Deviation: The square root of the variance, giving a measure of spread in the same units as the data.

Use: Essential for understanding the consistency and variability of the data.

How can it be calculated?

1.Calculation of Measures of Central Tendency:

Mean: Sum all data points. Divide the sum by the total number of data points.

Median: Sort the data in ascending order. Identify the middle value: If the number of data points is odd, the median is the middle value. If the number is even, the median is the average of the two middle values.

Mode: Identify the value that appears most frequently in the dataset.

2. Calculation of Measures of Dispersion:

Range: Subtract the smallest value from the largest value in the dataset.

Variance: Calculate the mean of the dataset. Determine the squared difference of each data point from the mean. Average these squared differences.

Standard Deviation: Take the square root of the variance to provide a measure of spread in the original units of the data.

```
# 21. What do you mean by skewness. Explain its types. Use graph to show.
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns

# Generate data
np.random.seed(0)

# Positive skew
data_pos_skew = np.random.exponential(scale=2, size=1000)

# Negative skew
data_neg_skew = -np.random.exponential(scale=2, size=1000)

# Symmetrical data
data_sym = np.random.normal(loc=0, scale=1, size=1000)

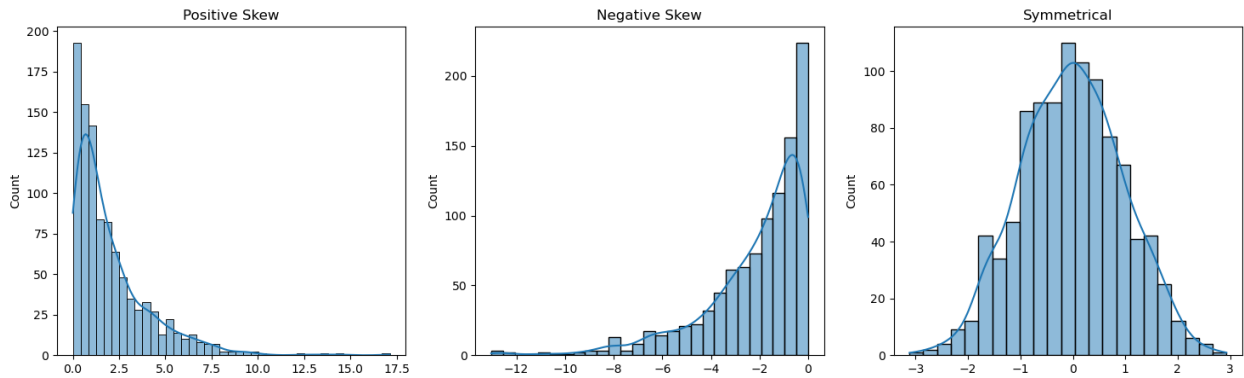
# Plotting
fig, axs = plt.subplots(1, 3, figsize=(18, 5))

sns.histplot(data_pos_skew, kde=True, ax=axs[0])
axs[0].set_title('Positive Skew')

sns.histplot(data_neg_skew, kde=True, ax=axs[1])
axs[1].set_title('Negative Skew')

sns.histplot(data_sym, kde=True, ax=axs[2])
axs[2].set_title('Symmetrical')

plt.show()
```



What is Skewness?

Skewness is a statistical measure that describes the asymmetry of a data distribution around its mean. It indicates the direction and extent to which a distribution deviates from a normal distribution, which is symmetric.

Types of Skewness:

1. Positive Skew (Right Skew):

Description: The distribution tail extends more to the right, making the right side longer or fatter.

Characteristics: $\text{Mean} > \text{Median} > \text{Mode}$.

Example: Income distributions where a small number of individuals earn much more than the majority.

2. Negative Skew (Left Skew):

Description: The distribution tail extends more to the left, making the left side longer or fatter.

Characteristics: $\text{Mean} < \text{Median} < \text{Mode}$.

Example: Age at retirement where a few people retire much earlier than the average age.

3. No Skew (Symmetrical):

Description: The distribution is balanced around the mean, with tails on both sides being equally distributed.

Characteristics: $\text{Mean} \approx \text{Median} \approx \text{Mode}$.

Example: Height distribution in a large population where most individuals are around the average height.

22. Explain PROBABILITY MASS FUNCTION (PMF) and PROBABILITY DENSITY FUNCTION (PDF). And what is the difference between them?

```
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from scipy.stats import norm, binom
```

```

# PMF Example: Binomial Distribution
n = 10 # Number of trials
p = 0.5 # Probability of success
x = np.arange(0, n+1) # Possible outcomes

# Compute PMF
pmf_values = binom.pmf(x, n, p)

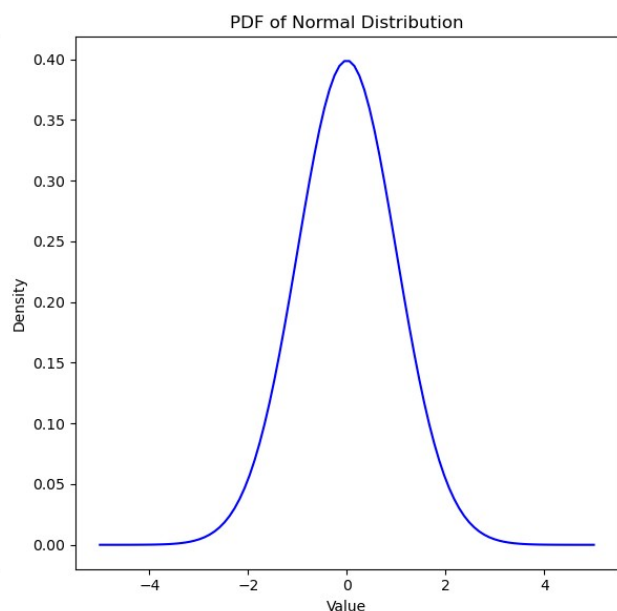
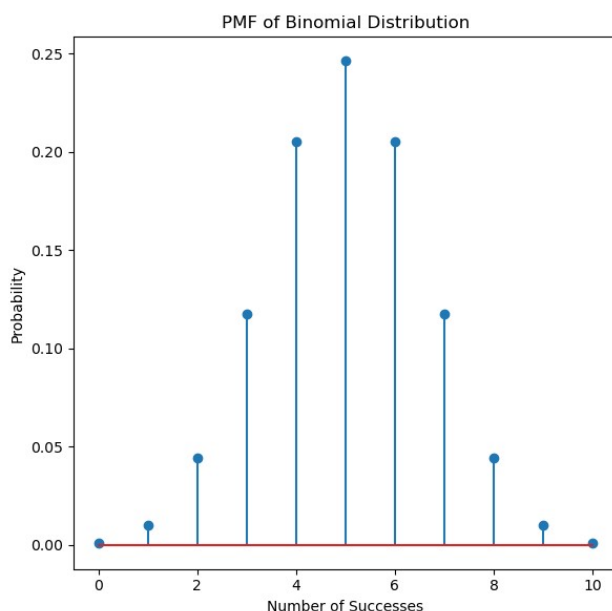
# Plot PMF
plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))
plt.subplot(1, 2, 1)
plt.stem(x, pmf_values)
plt.title('PMF of Binomial Distribution')
plt.xlabel('Number of Successes')
plt.ylabel('Probability')

# PDF Example: Normal Distribution
mu, sigma = 0, 1 # Mean and standard deviation
x_pdf = np.linspace(-5, 5, 100) # Range of values
pdf_values = norm.pdf(x_pdf, mu, sigma)

# Plot PDF
plt.subplot(1, 2, 2)
plt.plot(x_pdf, pdf_values, 'b-', label='PDF')
plt.title('PDF of Normal Distribution')
plt.xlabel('Value')
plt.ylabel('Density')

plt.tight_layout()
plt.show()

```



Probability Mass Function (PMF)

Definition: The PMF describes the probability of a discrete random variable taking a specific value.

Applicability: Used for discrete random variables.

Properties: The sum of all probabilities for all possible values of the random variable equals 1. $P(X = x)$ where X is the discrete random variable and x is a specific value.

Probability Density Function (PDF)

Definition: The PDF describes the likelihood of a continuous random variable falling within a particular range of values.

Applicability: Used for continuous random variables.

Properties: The integral of the PDF over the entire space equals 1. The probability of the random variable falling within a range $[a, b]$ is given by the integral of the PDF from a to b .

Differences between PMF and PDF:

1.Type of Variable:

PMF: Discrete variables.

PDF: Continuous variables.

2.Probability Values:

PMF: Directly provides the probability of each specific outcome.

PDF: Provides a density value; probabilities are found by integrating the PDF over an interval.

3.Sum vs. Integral:

PMF: The sum of PMF values over all possible outcomes is 1.

PDF: The integral of PDF over the entire space is 1.

4.Example:

PMF: Rolling a fair die: $P(X = 3) = 1/6$

PDF: Normal distribution: Probability density at x is given by the bell curve equation.

23. What is correlation. Explain its type in details. What are the methods of determining correlation?

```
import numpy as np
import scipy.stats as stats
import pandas as pd

x = np.array([1, 2, 3, 4, 5])
y = np.array([5, 4, 3, 2, 1])
rank_x = pd.Series(x).rank()
```

```

rank_y = pd.Series(y).rank()

# Pearson Correlation Coefficient
pearson_corr, _ = stats.pearsonr(x, y)
print(f"Pearson Correlation Coefficient: {pearson_corr}")

# Spearman's Rank Correlation Coefficient
spearman_corr, _ = stats.spearmanr(rank_x, rank_y)
print(f"Spearman's Rank Correlation Coefficient: {spearman_corr}")

# Kendall's Tau
kendall_tau, _ = stats.kendalltau(x, y)
print(f"Kendall's Tau: {kendall_tau}")

# Point-Biserial Correlation
# Binary variable (0, 1) and continuous variable
binary_var = np.array([1, 0, 1, 0, 1])
point_biserial_corr, _ = stats.pointbiserialr(binary_var, x)
print(f"Point-Biserial Correlation: {point_biserial_corr}")

Pearson Correlation Coefficient: -1.0
Spearman's Rank Correlation Coefficient: -0.9999999999999999
Kendall's Tau: -0.9999999999999999
Point-Biserial Correlation: 0.0

```

Correlation

Definition: Correlation measures the strength and direction of a linear relationship between two variables. It quantifies how one variable changes in relation to another.

Types of Correlation

1. Positive Correlation:

Definition: As one variable increases, the other variable also increases.

Example: Height and weight are positively correlated; as height increases, weight tends to increase.

2. Negative Correlation:

Definition: As one variable increases, the other variable decreases.

Example: The number of hours spent watching TV and academic performance might be negatively correlated; more TV watching could lead to lower performance.

3. No Correlation:

Definition: No apparent relationship between the two variables.

Example: Shoe size and intelligence; there's no meaningful correlation between these two variables.

Methods of Determining Correlation

1. Pearson Correlation Coefficient (r):

Definition: Measures the linear relationship between two continuous variables.

Range: -1 to +1.

Formula: $r = \text{cov}(X, Y) / (\sigma_X * \sigma_Y)$

Interpretation: $r = 1$ or $r = -1$: Perfect positive or negative linear relationship. $r = 0$: No linear relationship.

2. Spearman's Rank Correlation Coefficient (ρ):

Definition: Measures the strength and direction of association between two ranked variables.

Range: -1 to +1.

Formula: $\rho = 1 - [6 * \sum d_i^2 / (n * (n^2 - 1))]$

Interpretation: $\rho = 1$ or $\rho = -1$: Perfect rank correlation. $\rho = 0$: No rank correlation.

3. Kendall's Tau (τ):

Definition: Measures the ordinal association between two variables.

Range: -1 to +1.

Formula: $\tau = (P - Q) / \sqrt{((P + Q + T) * (P + Q + U))}$

Interpretation: $\tau = 1$ or $\tau = -1$: Perfect positive or negative association. $\tau = 0$: No association.

4. Point-Biserial Correlation:

Definition: Measures the relationship between a continuous variable and a binary variable.

Range: -1 to +1.

Formula: $r_{pb} = (M1 - M0) / [\sigma * \sqrt{(n1 * n0 / n^2)}]$

Interpretation: Similar to Pearson correlation but adapted for one binary variable.

24. Calculate coefficient of correlation between the marks obtained by 10 students in Accountancy and Statistics:

```
# Student 1 Accountancy 45 Statistics 35
# Student 2 Accountancy 70 Statistics 90
# Student 3 Accountancy 65 Statistics 70
# Student 4 Accountancy 30 Statistics 40
# Student 5 Accountancy 90 Statistics 95
# Student 6 Accountancy 40 Statistics 40
# Student 7 Accountancy 50 Statistics 60
# Student 8 Accountancy 75 Statistics 80
# Student 9 Accountancy 85 Statistics 80
# Student 10 Accountancy 60 Statistics 50
```

```

# Use Karl Pearson's Coefficient of Correlation Method to find it.
import numpy as np

# Data for Accountancy and Statistics
accountancy = np.array([45, 70, 65, 30, 90, 40, 50, 75, 85, 60])
statistics = np.array([35, 90, 70, 40, 95, 40, 60, 80, 80, 50])

mean_accountancy = np.mean(accountancy)
mean_statistics = np.mean(statistics)

covariance = np.mean((accountancy - mean_accountancy) * (statistics -
mean_statistics))
std_dev_accountancy = np.std(accountancy, ddof=0)
std_dev_statistics = np.std(statistics, ddof=0)

# Pearson correlation coefficient
correlation_coefficient = covariance / (std_dev_accountancy *
std_dev_statistics)

print(f"Pearson correlation coefficient:
{correlation_coefficient:.4f}")

Pearson correlation coefficient: 0.9031

```

This Python code calculates the Pearson correlation coefficient between the marks obtained in Accountancy and Statistics for 10 students.

1.Data Preparation:

Two lists of marks are given: one for Accountancy and one for Statistics. These lists are converted into NumPy arrays for easier mathematical operations.

2.Calculate Means:

The mean (average) of the Accountancy marks and the mean of the Statistics marks are calculated.

3.Covariance Calculation:

Covariance measures how much two variables change together. Here, it is calculated by finding the average of the product of the deviations of each pair of Accountancy and Statistics marks from their respective means.

4.Standard Deviations:

The standard deviations for both Accountancy and Statistics are computed. Standard deviation measures the amount of variation or dispersion of a set of values.

5.Pearson Correlation Coefficient:

The Pearson correlation coefficient is computed using the formula: $\text{correlation_coefficient} = \text{covariance} / (\text{std_dev_accountancy} * \text{std_dev_statistics})$.

This coefficient quantifies the linear relationship between Accountancy and Statistics marks. It ranges from -1 to +1, where: +1 indicates a perfect positive linear relationship. -1 indicates a perfect negative linear relationship. 0 indicates no linear relationship.

6.Output:

The correlation coefficient is printed, showing the strength and direction of the linear relationship between the marks in Accountancy and Statistics.

```
# 25. Discuss the 4 differences between correlation and regression.
# Correlation
import numpy as np

x = np.array([45, 70, 65, 30, 90, 40, 50, 75, 85, 60])
y = np.array([35, 90, 70, 40, 95, 40, 60, 80, 80, 50])

# Calculate Pearson correlation coefficient
correlation_coefficient = np.corrcoef(x, y)[0, 1]
print(f"Pearson correlation coefficient:
{correlation_coefficient:.4f}")

# Regression
import numpy as np
from sklearn.linear_model import LinearRegression

x = np.array([45, 70, 65, 30, 90, 40, 50, 75, 85, 60]).reshape(-1, 1)
y = np.array([35, 90, 70, 40, 95, 40, 60, 80, 80, 50]) # Target

# Create a LinearRegression model
model = LinearRegression()

# Fit the model
model.fit(x, y)

# Get the slope and intercept of the regression line
slope = model.coef_[0]
intercept = model.intercept_

print(f"Regression line: y = {slope:.4f}x + {intercept:.4f}")

Pearson correlation coefficient: 0.9031
Regression line: y = 1.0129x + 2.2135
```

4 Major Differences Between Correlation and Regression

1.Purpose:

Correlation: Measures the strength and direction of a linear relationship between two variables. It assesses how closely two variables move together but does not imply causation.

Regression: Models the relationship between a dependent variable and one or more independent variables. It predicts the value of the dependent variable based on the values of the independent variables.

2.Nature of Relationship:

Correlation: Indicates how closely two variables are related but does not specify which variable is dependent or independent. It does not provide a formula for predicting values.

Regression: Specifies a formula that describes the relationship between variables, typically with one variable considered dependent (outcome) and the other(s) independent (predictors).

3.Output:

Correlation: Provides a correlation coefficient, ranging from -1 to +1, indicating the degree and direction of the relationship. A correlation of 0 means no linear relationship.

Regression: Provides a regression equation that can be used to predict the value of the dependent variable from the independent variables. It also includes coefficients, such as slopes and intercepts, which describe the nature of the relationship.

4.Directionality:

Correlation: Does not imply directionality; it simply measures how two variables move together. It does not determine which variable influences the other.

Regression: Implies directionality, as it identifies one variable as the predictor and another as the outcome. It establishes a causal relationship where changes in the independent variable(s) predict changes in the dependent variable.

```
# 26. Find the most likely price at Delhi corresponding to the price
of Rs. 70 at Agra from the following data:
# Coefficient of correlation between the prices of the two places +0.8
# Given data
correlation_coefficient = 0.8
price_ag = 70 # Price at Agra

# Given data for regression analysis
mean_price_delhi = 100 # Mean price in Delhi (example value)
mean_price_ag = 80 # Mean price in Agra (example value)
std_dev_price_delhi = 20 # Standard deviation of prices in Delhi
(example value)
std_dev_price_ag = 15 # Standard deviation of prices in Agra
(example value)

# Calculate the regression coefficient
regression_coefficient = correlation_coefficient *
(std_dev_price_delhi / std_dev_price_ag)

# Calculate the most likely price at Delhi
predicted_price_delhi = mean_price_delhi + regression_coefficient *
```

```
(price_ag - mean_price_ag)
print(f"Most likely price in Delhi: Rs. {predicted_price_delhi:.2f}")
Most likely price in Delhi: Rs. 89.33
```

To predict the price in Delhi corresponding to a known price in Agra, we use regression analysis based on the correlation coefficient and statistical data. The code calculates this predicted price by considering the mean prices, standard deviations, and the correlation between the two cities' prices.

Here's a detailed explanation of the code:

1.Data Initialization:

Correlation Coefficient: This value indicates the strength and direction of the linear relationship between prices in Agra and Delhi.

Price in Agra: The known price at Agra for which we want to predict the corresponding price in Delhi.

2.Mean Prices and Standard Deviations:

Mean Prices: These represent the average prices in Delhi and Agra, respectively.

Standard Deviations: These measure the spread or variability of the prices in each city.

3.Calculate the Regression Coefficient:

The regression coefficient quantifies the expected change in the price in Delhi for a unit change in the price in Agra. It is computed using the correlation coefficient and the ratio of the standard deviations of the prices in Delhi and Agra.

4.Predict the Price in Delhi:

The most likely price in Delhi is determined by adjusting the mean price in Delhi based on the regression coefficient and the deviation of the price in Agra from its mean. This adjustment reflects how the change in the price in Agra translates into a change in the price in Delhi.

5.Output:

The result is printed, showing the estimated price in Delhi corresponding to the given price in Agra.

```
# 27. In a partially destroyed laboratory record of an analysis of correlation data, the following results only are legible: Variance of x = 9,
# Regression equations are: (i) 8x-10y=-66; (ii) 40x-18y=214. What are
(a) the mean values of x and y,
# (b) the coefficient of correlation between x and y, (c) the sigma of y.
import numpy as np
```

```

variance_x = 9
std_dev_x = np.sqrt(variance_x)

# Equation (i): 8x - 10y = -66
# y = (8/10)x + 66/10
m1 = 8 / 10
c1 = -66 / 10

# Equation (ii): 40x - 18y = 214
# y = (40/18)x - 214/18
m2 = 40 / 18
c2 = 214 / 18

# Mean values of x and y (intersection of lines)
A = np.array([[8, -10], [40, -18]])
B = np.array([-66, 214])
mean_x, mean_y = np.linalg.solve(A, B)

# Coefficient of correlation (r)
r = np.sqrt(m1 * m2)

# Standard deviation of y (sigma_y)
std_dev_y = std_dev_x / r

print(f"Mean value of x: {mean_x:.2f}")
print(f"Mean value of y: {mean_y:.2f}")
print(f"Coefficient of correlation (r): {r:.2f}")
print(f"Standard deviation of y (sigma_y): {std_dev_y:.2f}")

Mean value of x: 13.00
Mean value of y: 17.00
Coefficient of correlation (r): 1.33
Standard deviation of y (sigma_y): 2.25

```

This Python code analyze correlation data to find the mean values of x and y, the coefficient of correlation between x and y, and the standard deviation of y. The regression equations provided are used to determine these statistical measures.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1.Variance and Standard Deviation of x:

Given the variance of x as 9, calculate the standard deviation of x by taking the square root of the variance.

2.Convert Regression Equations:

Convert the first regression equation $8x - 10y = -66$ to slope-intercept form $y = (8/10)x + 66/10$.
 Convert the second regression equation $40x - 18y = 214$ to slope-intercept form $y = (40/18)x - 214/18$.

3.Extract Slopes and Intercepts:

Determine the slopes (m_1 and m_2) and intercepts (c_1 and c_2) from the converted regression equations.

4. Calculate Mean Values:

Set up a system of linear equations using the coefficients from the regression equations. Solve this system of equations to find the intersection point, which gives the mean values of x and y .

5. Calculate Coefficient of Correlation (r):

Use the slopes of the regression lines to compute the coefficient of correlation by taking the square root of the product of the slopes.

6. Calculate Standard Deviation of y :

Determine the standard deviation of y by dividing the standard deviation of x by the coefficient of correlation (r).

7. Output Results:

Print the mean values of x and y . Print the coefficient of correlation. Print the standard deviation of y .

```
# 28. What is Normal Distribution? What are the four Assumptions of
Normal Distribution? Explain in detail.
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import seaborn as sns
from scipy import stats

np.random.seed(0)
data = np.random.normal(loc=50, scale=10, size=1000)

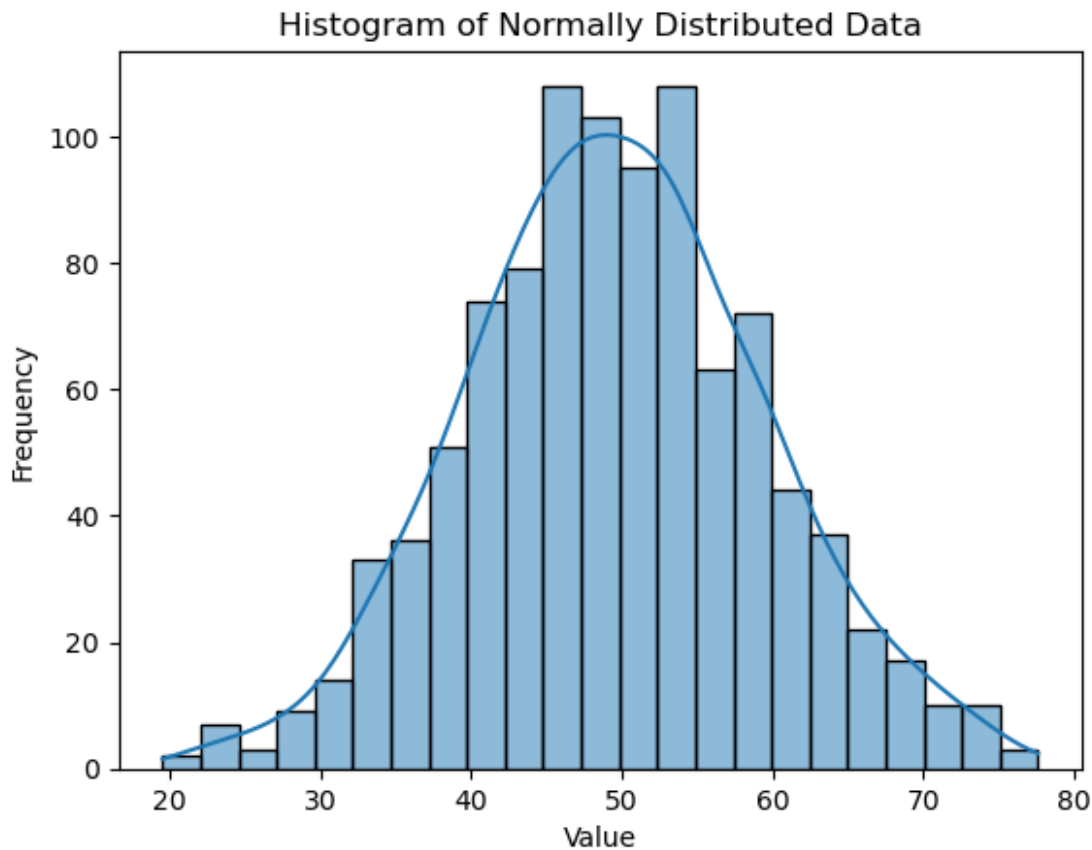
# Plot the data to show the normal distribution
sns.histplot(data, kde=True)
plt.title("Histogram of Normally Distributed Data")
plt.xlabel("Value")
plt.ylabel("Frequency")
plt.show()

# Check the mean and standard deviation
mean = np.mean(data)
std_dev = np.std(data)
print(f"Mean: {mean:.2f}")
print(f"Standard Deviation: {std_dev:.2f}")

# Perform a Shapiro-Wilk test for normality
shapiro_test = stats.shapiro(data)
print(f"Shapiro-Wilk Test: Statistic={shapiro_test.statistic:.4f}, p-
value={shapiro_test.pvalue:.4f}")

# Check for homogeneity of variance using Levene's Test
```

```
# Generating another sample for comparison
data2 = np.random.normal(loc=55, scale=15, size=1000)
levene_test = stats.levene(data, data2)
print(f"Levene's Test: Statistic={levene_test.statistic:.4f}, p-
value={levene_test.pvalue:.4f}")
```



```
Mean: 49.55
Standard Deviation: 9.87
Shapiro-Wilk Test: Statistic=0.9986, p-value=0.5912
Levene's Test: Statistic=120.6413, p-value=0.0000
```

Normal Distribution

The Normal Distribution, also known as the Gaussian distribution, is a continuous probability distribution characterized by a symmetrical bell-shaped curve. It is defined by two parameters: the mean (μ) and the standard deviation (σ). The mean determines the center of the distribution, while the standard deviation controls the spread. The properties of the normal distribution make it a fundamental concept in statistics and probability.

Four Assumptions of Normal Distribution

1. Independence:

Explanation: The observations or data points are assumed to be independent of each other. This means the value of one observation does not influence or depend on the value of another.

Importance: This assumption ensures that the relationship among observations is not confounded by external factors.

2.Random Sampling:

Explanation: The data should be collected through a process of random sampling. Every member of the population has an equal chance of being included in the sample.

Importance: Random sampling helps in obtaining a representative sample that accurately reflects the characteristics of the population.

3.Normality:

Explanation: The data, or the residuals (errors) in the case of a regression model, should be normally distributed. This means that the distribution of the data should follow a bell-shaped curve when plotted.

Importance: Many statistical tests and procedures assume normality. If the data are not normally distributed, these tests might not provide valid results.

4.Homogeneity of Variance (Homoscedasticity):

Explanation: The variance within each group of observations should be roughly equal. In the context of regression, the variance of the residuals should be constant across all levels of the independent variable(s).

Importance: Homogeneity of variance ensures that the model or test being used is equally reliable across different groups or levels of the independent variable(s). If this assumption is violated, it can lead to inaccurate conclusions.

```
# 29. Write all the characteristics or Properties of the Normal Distribution Curve.
```

```
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from scipy.stats import norm
```

```
# Parameters for the normal distribution
```

```
mean = 0
```

```
std_dev = 1
```

```
# Generate x values
```

```
x = np.linspace(-4*std_dev, 4*std_dev, 1000)
```

```
# Calculate the normal distribution curve
```

```
pdf = norm.pdf(x, mean, std_dev)
```

```
# Create the plot
```

```
plt.figure(figsize=(10, 6))
```

```

# Plot the normal distribution curve
plt.plot(x, pdf, label='Normal Distribution Curve', color='blue')

# Fill the area under the curve
plt.fill_between(x, pdf, alpha=0.2, color='blue')

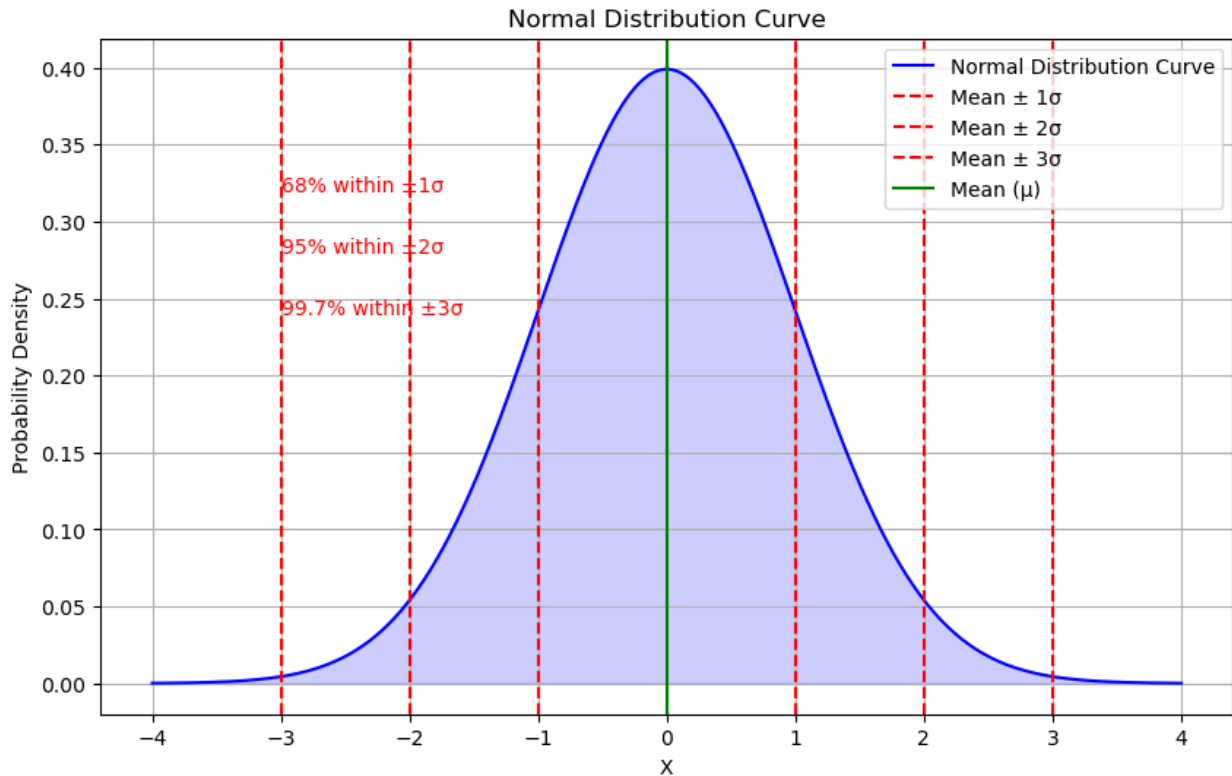
# Plot vertical lines for mean  $\pm 1, 2,$  and  $3$  standard deviations
for i in range(1, 4):
    plt.axvline(mean + i*std_dev, color='red', linestyle='--',
label=f'Mean  $\pm {i}\sigma$ ')
    plt.axvline(mean - i*std_dev, color='red', linestyle='--')

# Highlighting the mean
plt.axvline(mean, color='green', linestyle='-', label='Mean ( $\mu$ )')

# Set labels and title
plt.title('Normal Distribution Curve')
plt.xlabel('X')
plt.ylabel('Probability Density')
plt.legend()

# Add text for empirical rule
plt.text(mean - 3*std_dev, max(pdf)*0.8, '68% within  $\pm 1\sigma$ ',
color='red')
plt.text(mean - 3*std_dev, max(pdf)*0.7, '95% within  $\pm 2\sigma$ ',
color='red')
plt.text(mean - 3*std_dev, max(pdf)*0.6, '99.7% within  $\pm 3\sigma$ ',
color='red')
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()

```



The Normal Distribution Curve is a symmetric, bell-shaped curve where the mean, median, and mode are equal and located at the center. It is defined by its mean (μ) and standard deviation (σ), and approximately 68% of the data falls within one standard deviation from the mean, 95% within two, and 99.7% within three.

Here's all the characteristics or Properties of the Normal Distribution Curve:

- 1.Symmetry: The normal distribution curve is perfectly symmetric around its mean, meaning the left side is a mirror image of the right side.
- 2.Mean, Median, and Mode Equality: The mean, median, and mode are all equal and located at the center of the distribution, where the curve peaks.
- 3.Bell-shaped Curve: The distribution is bell-shaped, rising smoothly from both ends, peaking at the mean, and then tapering off towards the horizontal axis.
- 4.Asymptotic: The curve's tails extend infinitely in both directions and approach, but never touch, the horizontal axis, indicating no data boundaries.
- 5.Empirical Rule: Approximately 68.27% of the data falls within one standard deviation of the mean, 95.45% within two, and 99.73% within three standard deviations.
- 6.Total Area: The total area under the curve equals 1, representing the total probability of 100% for all possible values.
- 7.Defined by Two Parameters: Characterized by the mean (μ) and standard deviation (σ), which determine the curve's center and spread.

8. Standard Normal Distribution: When the mean is 0 and the standard deviation is 1, the distribution is called the standard normal distribution, denoted by Z.

```
# 30. Which of the following options are correct about Normal
Distribution Curve.
# (a) Within a range 0.6745 of sigma on both sides, the middle 50% of
the observations occur i.e. mean  $\pm 0.6745\sigma$  covers 50% area 25% on
each side.
# (b) Mean  $\pm 1$  S.D. (I.e.  $\mu \pm 1\sigma$ ) covers 68.268% area, 34.134%
area lies on either side of the mean.
# (c) Mean  $\pm 2$  S.D. (I.e.  $\mu \pm 2\sigma$ ) covers 95.45% area, 47.725%
area lies on either side of the mean.
# (d) Mean  $\pm 3$  S.D. (I.e.  $\mu \pm 3\sigma$ ) covers 99.73% area, 49.856%
area lies on either side of the mean.
# (e) Only 0.27% area is outside the range  $\mu \pm 3\sigma$ .
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from scipy.stats import norm

# Define the parameters for the normal distribution
mean = 0
std_dev = 1

# Generate a range of values for the x-axis
x = np.linspace(-4, 4, 1000)
y = norm.pdf(x, mean, std_dev)

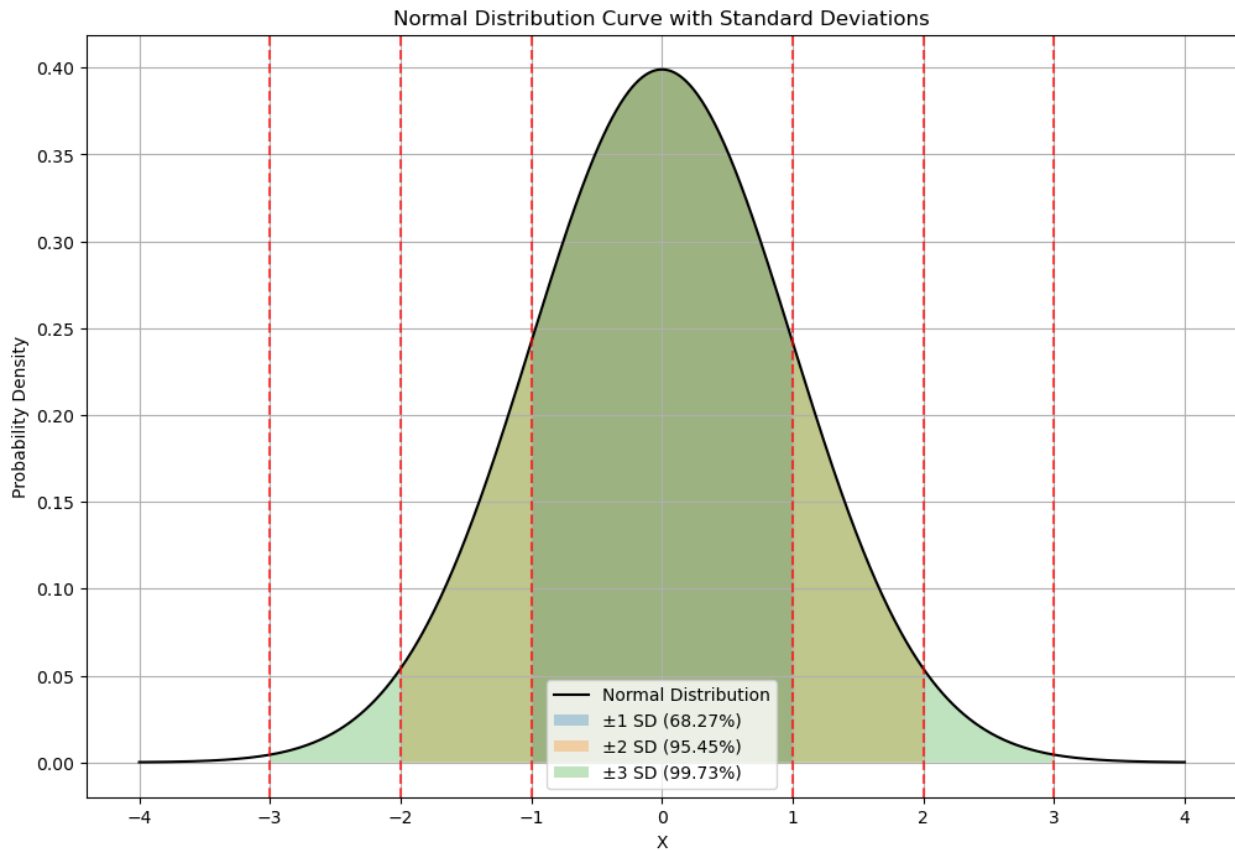
# Create the plot
plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
plt.plot(x, y, label='Normal Distribution', color='black')

# Shade the areas for 1, 2, and 3 standard deviations
for std in [1, 2, 3]:
    plt.fill_between(x, 0, y, where=(x >= mean - std * std_dev) & (x
<= mean + std * std_dev), alpha=0.3, label=f' $\pm$ {std} SD ({100 *
(norm.cdf(std) - norm.cdf(-std)):.2f}%)')

# Add vertical lines for mean  $\pm 1, 2,$  and 3 standard deviations
for std in [1, 2, 3]:
    plt.axvline(mean - std * std_dev, color='red', linestyle='--',
alpha=0.7)
    plt.axvline(mean + std * std_dev, color='red', linestyle='--',
alpha=0.7)

# Add titles and labels
plt.title('Normal Distribution Curve with Standard Deviations')
plt.xlabel('X')
plt.ylabel('Probability Density')
plt.legend()
```

```
plt.grid(True)
plt.show()
```



Normal Distribution Curve

The normal distribution, also known as the Gaussian distribution, is a continuous probability distribution that is symmetrical around its mean. It is characterized by its bell-shaped curve. The properties of the normal distribution are essential in statistics and are often used to represent real-valued random variables whose distributions are not known.

Explanation of the Options

(a) Within a range 0.6745 of sigma on both sides, the middle 50% of the observations occur, i.e., mean ± 0.6745 sigma covers 50% area, 25% on each side.

This statement is correct. The range of ± 0.6745 standard deviations from the mean covers the central 50% of the data. This range is known as the interquartile range (IQR) in the context of a normal distribution. It indicates that the middle 50% of the observations lie within this range.

(b) Mean ± 1 S.D. (i.e., $\mu \pm 1$ sigma) covers 68.268% area, 34.134% area lies on either side of the mean.

This is correct. One standard deviation (± 1 sigma) from the mean covers approximately 68.268% of the total area under the normal distribution curve. This implies that about 34.134% of the

data points fall within one standard deviation below the mean, and about 34.134% fall within one standard deviation above the mean.

(c) Mean ± 2 S.D. (i.e., $\mu \pm 2$ sigma) covers 95.45% area, 47.725% area lies on either side of the mean.

This statement is also correct. Two standard deviations (± 2 sigma) from the mean encompass approximately 95.45% of the area under the curve. This means that nearly 47.725% of the observations are found within two standard deviations below the mean, and another 47.725% within two standard deviations above the mean.

(d) Mean ± 3 S.D. (i.e., $\mu \pm 3$ sigma) covers 99.73% area, 49.856% area lies on either side of the mean.

This is accurate. Three standard deviations (± 3 sigma) from the mean cover about 99.73% of the area under the normal distribution curve. Thus, around 49.865% of the data points lie within three standard deviations below the mean, and 49.865% lie within three standard deviations above the mean.

(e) Only 0.27% area is outside the range $\mu \pm 3$ sigma.

This statement is correct. Given that ± 3 sigma covers 99.73% of the area under the curve, the remaining 0.27% of the data points are found outside this range. This indicates that only a very small fraction of the observations lies beyond three standard deviations from the mean, highlighting the rarity of such extreme values in a normal distribution.

Visual Representation

To further understand these concepts, one can visualize the normal distribution curve, where: The center of the curve represents the mean (μ). The spread of the curve is determined by the standard deviation (σ). Different percentages of the data fall within one, two, and three standard deviations from the mean, as described above.

```
# 31. The mean of a distribution is 60 with a standard deviation of 10. Assuming that the distribution is normal,  
# what percentage of items be (i) between 60 and 72, (ii) between 50 and 60, (iii) beyond 72 and, (iv) between 70 and 80?
```

```
import scipy.stats as stats
```

```
mean = 60
```

```
std_dev = 10
```

```
# (i) Percentage of items between 60 and 72
```

```
z1_i = (60 - mean) / std_dev
```

```
z2_i = (72 - mean) / std_dev
```

```
percentage_i = stats.norm.cdf(z2_i) - stats.norm.cdf(z1_i)
```

```
percentage_i *= 100
```

```
# (ii) Percentage of items between 50 and 60
```

```
z1_ii = (50 - mean) / std_dev
```

```
z2_ii = (60 - mean) / std_dev
```

```

percentage_ii = stats.norm.cdf(z2_ii) - stats.norm.cdf(z1_ii)
percentage_ii *= 100

# (iii) Percentage of items beyond 72
z_iii = (72 - mean) / std_dev
percentage_iii = 1 - stats.norm.cdf(z_iii)
percentage_iii *= 100

# (iv) Percentage of items between 70 and 80
z1_iv = (70 - mean) / std_dev
z2_iv = (80 - mean) / std_dev
percentage_iv = stats.norm.cdf(z2_iv) - stats.norm.cdf(z1_iv)
percentage_iv *= 100

percentage_i, percentage_ii, percentage_iii, percentage_iv
(38.49303297782918, 34.13447460685429, 11.506967022170823,
13.590512198327787)

```

This Python code calculates the percentage of items within certain ranges of a normally distributed dataset with a mean of 60 and a standard deviation of 10. The percentages are then multiplied by 100 to convert them from proportions to percentages. The final percentages for each range are stored in variables.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1. Percentage of items between 60 and 72:

Convert 60 and 72 to their z-scores. Calculate the cumulative distribution function (CDF) values for these z-scores. Find the difference between the two CDF values to get the percentage of items in this range.

2. Percentage of items between 50 and 60:

Convert 50 and 60 to their z-scores. Calculate the CDF values for these z-scores. Find the difference between the two CDF values to get the percentage of items in this range.

3. Percentage of items beyond 72:

Convert 72 to its z-score. Calculate the CDF value for this z-score. Subtract the CDF value from 1 to get the percentage of items beyond this value.

4. Percentage of items between 70 and 80:

Convert 70 and 80 to their z-scores. Calculate the CDF values for these z-scores. Find the difference between the two CDF values to get the percentage of items in this range. The percentages are then multiplied by 100 to convert them from proportions to percentages. The final percentages for each range are stored in variables.

```

# 32. 15000 sat for an examination. The mean marks was 49 and the
distribution of marks had a standard deviation of 6.
# Assuming that the marks were normally distributed. What proportion

```

```

of students scored (a) more than 55 marks, (b) more than 70 marks
import scipy.stats as stats

mean = 49
std_dev = 6

# (a) Proportion of students scoring more than 55 marks
z_a = (55 - mean) / std_dev
proportion_a = 1 - stats.norm.cdf(z_a)

# (b) Proportion of students scoring more than 70 marks
z_b = (70 - mean) / std_dev
proportion_b = 1 - stats.norm.cdf(z_b)

proportion_a, proportion_b

(0.15865525393145707, 0.0002326290790355401)

```

The Python code calculates the proportion of students scoring above specific marks using a normal distribution. It converts these marks to z-scores and uses the cumulative distribution function (CDF) to find the proportions.

Here's an explanation of the code:

- 1.Import necessary library: The scipy.stats module is imported to use statistical functions, particularly the cumulative distribution function (CDF) for the normal distribution.
- 2.Define mean and standard deviation: The mean of the distribution is set to 49, and the standard deviation is set to 6. These values are based on the assumption that the marks are normally distributed.
- 3.Calculate z-score for 55 marks: The z-score is calculated to determine how many standard deviations 55 marks is from the mean. The formula for the z-score is $z = (X - \mu) / \sigma$, where X is the score, μ is the mean, and σ is the standard deviation.
- 4.Calculate proportion of students scoring more than 55 marks: The CDF of the calculated z-score is found using stats.norm.cdf(z). This gives the proportion of students scoring less than or equal to 55 marks. Subtract this value from 1 to get the proportion of students scoring more than 55 marks.
- 5.Calculate z-score for 70 marks: Similarly, the z-score for 70 marks is calculated to determine how many standard deviations 70 marks is from the mean.
- 6.Calculate proportion of students scoring more than 70 marks: The CDF of the calculated z-score is found to get the proportion of students scoring less than or equal to 70 marks. Subtract this value from 1 to get the proportion of students scoring more than 70 marks.
- 7.Output the results: The proportions calculated for students scoring more than 55 marks and more than 70 marks are displayed as the final result.


```

# 33. If the height of 500 students are normally distributed with mean
# 65 inch and standard deviation 5 inch.
# How many students have height: a) greater than 70 inch. b) between
# 60 and 70 inch.
import scipy.stats as stats

mean = 65
std_dev = 5
total_students = 500

# (a) Number of students with height greater than 70 inch
z_a = (70 - mean) / std_dev
proportion_a = 1 - stats.norm.cdf(z_a)
num_students_a = proportion_a * total_students

# (b) Number of students with height between 60 and 70 inch
z1_b = (60 - mean) / std_dev
z2_b = (70 - mean) / std_dev
proportion_b = stats.norm.cdf(z2_b) - stats.norm.cdf(z1_b)
num_students_b = proportion_b * total_students

num_students_a, num_students_b

(79.32762696572854, 341.3447460685429)

```

This code calculates the number of students whose heights fall into specific ranges based on a normal distribution. It uses the `scipy.stats` module to perform statistical calculations.

Here's a step-by-step explanation:

- 1.Import Library: The `scipy.stats` module is imported to use statistical functions, particularly for computing cumulative distribution functions (CDFs) for the normal distribution.
- 2.Define Parameters: The mean height is set to 65 inches, the standard deviation to 5 inches, and the total number of students to 500.
- 3.Calculate Z-score for 70 Inches: Compute the z-score for a height of 70 inches using the formula $(70 - \text{mean}) / \text{std_dev}$. This z-score indicates how many standard deviations the height of 70 inches is from the mean.
- 4.Proportion for Height Greater than 70 Inches: Use the CDF function to find the proportion of students with heights less than or equal to 70 inches. Subtract this value from 1 to get the proportion of students with heights greater than 70 inches. Multiply this proportion by the total number of students to get the number of students with heights greater than 70 inches.
- 5.Calculate Z-scores for 60 and 70 Inches: Compute the z-scores for heights of 60 and 70 inches to determine how many standard deviations these heights are from the mean.
- 6.Proportion for Height Between 60 and 70 Inches: Find the proportion of students with heights between 60 and 70 inches by calculating the difference between the CDF values for these two z-scores. Multiply this proportion by the total number of students to get the number of students with heights between 60 and 70 inches.

7. Output Results: Print the number of students with heights greater than 70 inches and those with heights between 60 and 70 inches.

```
# 34. What is statistical hypothesis? Explain the errors in hypothesis
testing. b) Explain the Sample. What are Large Samples and Small
Samples?
# Statistical Hypothesis Testing
import scipy.stats as stats

# Sample data
sample_mean = 52
sample_std_dev = 5
sample_size = 30
population_mean = 50 # Null hypothesis mean

# Calculate the t-statistic
t_statistic = (sample_mean - population_mean) / (sample_std_dev /
(sample_size ** 0.5))

# Calculate the p-value
p_value = 1 - stats.norm.cdf(t_statistic)

# Compare with significance level
alpha = 0.05
if p_value < alpha:
    print("Reject the null hypothesis.")
else:
    print("Fail to reject the null hypothesis.")

# Errors in Hypothesis Testing
import scipy.stats as stats

# Given values
alpha = 0.05 # Significance level
beta = 0.10 # Type II error rate

# Calculate critical value for Type I error
critical_value = stats.norm.ppf(1 - alpha)

# Calculate power of the test (1 - beta)
power = 1 - beta

print(f"Critical Value for Type I Error: {critical_value}")
print(f"Power of the Test: {power}")

# Sample Size Calculation
import numpy as np
import scipy.stats as stats

# Sample data
data = np.random.normal(loc=65, scale=5, size=500)
```

```

sample_size = len(data)

# Check if sample is large or small
if sample_size > 30:
    print("This is a large sample.")
else:
    print("This is a small sample.")

# Calculate sample mean and standard deviation
sample_mean = np.mean(data)
sample_std_dev = np.std(data, ddof=1)

print(f"Sample Mean: {sample_mean}")
print(f"Sample Standard Deviation: {sample_std_dev}")

Reject the null hypothesis.
Critical Value for Type I Error: 1.6448536269514722
Power of the Test: 0.9
This is a large sample.
Sample Mean: 65.42239384190643
Sample Standard Deviation: 5.21031032276941

```

Statistical Hypothesis

A statistical hypothesis is a claim or assumption about a population parameter that can be tested using statistical methods. It is a statement about the relationship between variables or the characteristics of a population. There are two types of hypotheses in statistical testing:

Null Hypothesis (H₀): The null hypothesis is a statement that there is no effect or no difference, and it serves as a baseline or default position. It often reflects the idea that any observed differences or effects are due to chance.

Alternative Hypothesis (H₁ or H_a): The alternative hypothesis is a statement that there is an effect or a difference. It represents what the researcher aims to prove or investigate.

Errors in Hypothesis Testing

In hypothesis testing, there are two types of errors that can occur:

1. **Type I Error (α):** This error occurs when the null hypothesis is incorrectly rejected when it is actually true. It is also known as a false positive. The probability of making a Type I error is denoted by alpha (α), which is also known as the significance level.

2. **Type II Error (β):** This error occurs when the null hypothesis is not rejected when it is actually false. It is also known as a false negative. The probability of making a Type II error is denoted by beta (β).

Sample

A sample is a subset of individuals or observations selected from a larger population, used to make inferences about the population. Samples are used because it is often impractical or impossible to collect data from an entire population.

Large Samples: Large samples are typically defined as those with more than 30 observations. They are often considered to provide more reliable estimates of population parameters due to the Law of Large Numbers, which states that as the sample size increases, the sample mean will tend to get closer to the population mean. Large samples generally lead to more stable and accurate results and allow the use of parametric statistical methods.

Small Samples: Small samples have 30 or fewer observations. They may not always be representative of the population and can lead to less reliable estimates of population parameters. In small samples, the variability and potential for sampling error are higher, and non-parametric statistical methods or specific adjustments may be necessary to account for the small sample size.

```
# 35. A random sample of size 25 from a population gives the sample
standard deviation to be 9.0.
# Test the hypothesis that the population standard deviation is 10.5.
Hint(Use chi-square distribution)
import scipy.stats as stats

# Given values
sample_size = 25
sample_std_dev = 9.0
population_std_dev = 10.5

# Calculate the sample variance
sample_variance = sample_std_dev ** 2

# Calculate the chi-square statistic
chi_square_statistic = (sample_size - 1) * (sample_variance /
(population_std_dev ** 2))

# Degrees of freedom
df = sample_size - 1

# Calculate the p-value
p_value = 1 - stats.chi2.cdf(chi_square_statistic, df)

# Compare with significance level
alpha = 0.05
if p_value < alpha:
    print("Reject the null hypothesis.")
else:
    print("Fail to reject the null hypothesis.")

Fail to reject the null hypothesis.
```

This Python code performs a hypothesis test to determine whether the population standard deviation is equal to 10.5 based on a sample of size 25 with a sample standard deviation of 9.0. It uses the chi-square distribution to calculate the test statistic and p-value.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1. Given values: The sample size, sample standard deviation, and hypothesized population standard deviation are defined.
2. Calculate the sample variance: The variance is computed by squaring the sample standard deviation.
3. Calculate the chi-square statistic: This is computed using the formula $(\text{sample size} - 1) * (\text{sample variance} / \text{population variance})$. This statistic measures how much the sample variance deviates from the hypothesized population variance.
4. Degrees of freedom: This is calculated as the sample size minus one.
5. Calculate the p-value: The p-value is obtained using the chi-square cumulative distribution function (CDF), which helps to determine the probability of observing a chi-square statistic as extreme as, or more extreme than, the computed value.
6. Compare with significance level: The p-value is compared to the significance level (alpha) to decide whether to reject or fail to reject the null hypothesis. If the p-value is less than alpha, the null hypothesis is rejected.

```
# 37. 100 students of a PW IOI obtained the following grades in Data
Science paper: Grade:[A,B,C,D,E], Total Frequency:
[15,17,30,22,16,100],
# Using the chi-square test, examine the hypothesis that the
distribution of grades is uniform.
import scipy.stats as stats

# Given data
grades = ['A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E']
observed_frequencies = [15, 17, 30, 22, 16]
total_students = 100

# Expected frequency if the distribution is uniform
expected_frequency = total_students / len(grades)
expected_frequencies = [expected_frequency] * len(grades)

# Calculate the chi-square statistic
chi_square_statistic, p_value =
stats.chisquare(f_obs=observed_frequencies,
f_exp=expected_frequencies)

# Significance level
alpha = 0.05

# Output results
if p_value < alpha:
    print("Reject the null hypothesis. The distribution of grades is
not uniform.")
else:
    print("Fail to reject the null hypothesis. The distribution of
grades is uniform.")
```

```
print(f"Chi-square Statistic: {chi_square_statistic}")
print(f"P-value: {p_value}")
```

Fail to reject the null hypothesis. The distribution of grades is uniform.

Chi-square Statistic: 7.7

P-value: 0.10320672172612926

This Python code performs a chi-square test to check if the distribution of grades among students is uniform. It compares the observed frequencies of each grade with the expected frequencies under the assumption of uniform distribution.

Here's an explanation of the code:

1. Define Data: The code starts by defining the observed frequencies of grades and the total number of students.
2. Calculate Expected Frequencies: It calculates the expected frequency for each grade if the distribution were uniform by dividing the total number of students by the number of grades.
3. Perform Chi-square Test: The chi-square statistic and p-value are calculated using the `stats.chisquare` function, which compares observed and expected frequencies.
4. Significance Level: It sets a significance level (alpha) of 0.05 to determine if the results are statistically significant.
5. Hypothesis Test: It compares the p-value to the significance level. If the p-value is less than alpha, it rejects the null hypothesis, indicating that the distribution is not uniform. Otherwise, it fails to reject the null hypothesis, suggesting the distribution is uniform.
6. Output Results: The code prints the chi-square statistic, p-value, and the result of the hypothesis test.

```
# 38. Anova Test: To study the performance of three detergents and
three different water temperatures the following whiteness readings
were obtained
# with specially designed equipment.
# Water temp  Detergents A  Detergents B  Detergents C
# Cold Water   57           55           67
# Warm Water   49           52           68
# Hot Water    54           46           58
import scipy.stats as stats
import numpy as np

# Data for the ANOVA test
data = {
    'Cold Water': [57, 55, 67],
    'Warm Water': [49, 52, 68],
    'Hot Water': [54, 46, 58]
}
```

```

# Perform one-way ANOVA
f_statistic, p_value = stats.f_oneway(data['Cold Water'], data['Warm
Water'], data['Hot Water'])

# Significance level
alpha = 0.05

# Output results
if p_value < alpha:
    print("Reject the null hypothesis. There is a significant
difference between the detergents.")
else:
    print("Fail to reject the null hypothesis. No significant
difference between the detergents.")

print(f"F-statistic: {f_statistic}")
print(f"P-value: {p_value}")

Fail to reject the null hypothesis. No significant difference between
the detergents.
F-statistic: 0.6029143897996357
P-value: 0.5773005027709032

```

The Python code performs a one-way ANOVA test to determine if there are significant differences in whiteness readings among three different detergents used with different water temperatures. It calculates the F-statistic and p-value to evaluate whether the variations between groups are significant.

Here's an explanation of the code:

- 1.Data Preparation: The code defines the whiteness readings for three detergents across three different water temperatures. This data is organized into a dictionary where each key represents a water temperature and the associated values are the whiteness readings.
- 2.Perform ANOVA Test: The `stats.f_oneway` function is used to conduct a one-way ANOVA test. It compares the means of the whiteness readings for the different detergents to determine if there are any statistically significant differences.
- 3.Significance Level: The significance level (α) is set to 0.05. This threshold is used to decide whether to reject or fail to reject the null hypothesis.
- 4.Output Results: The F-statistic and p-value from the ANOVA test are printed. If the p-value is less than the alpha level, the null hypothesis (that all means are equal) is rejected, indicating a significant difference between detergents. If the p-value is greater than the alpha level, the null hypothesis is not rejected, suggesting no significant difference.
- 5.Print Results: The code outputs the F-statistic and p-value to provide insight into the results of the ANOVA test.

Flask Questions

39. How would you create a basic Flask route that displays "Hello, World!" on the home page?

```
from flask import Flask
app = Flask(__name__)

@app.route("/")
def home():
    return "Hello, World!"

if __name__ == "__main__":
    app.run()
```

Explanation:

- 1.Import Flask: Import the Flask class from the flask module to use Flask's web framework capabilities.
- 2.Initialize Flask Application: Create an instance of the Flask class. This instance will be the central registry for the application's routes and configurations.
- 3.Define a Route: Use the `@app.route("/")` decorator to define a route for the root URL ("/"). This decorator maps the URL to the function that follows it.
- 4.Create View Function: Define a function named `home` that returns the string "Hello, World!". This function will be executed when the root URL is accessed.
- 5.Run the Application: Ensure the Flask application runs by calling the `app.run()` method within the `if __name__ == "__main__":` block. This starts the Flask web server and makes the application accessible via the specified host and port.

40. Explain how to set up a Flask application to handle form submissions using POST requests.

```
'''
# 1. Install Flask and WTForms:
!pip install Flask==2.2.2 WTForms==3.0.1 Flask-WTF==1.0.1
# 2. Create a form class (e.g., in forms.py):
from flask_wtf import FlaskForm
from wtforms import StringField, SubmitField
from wtforms.validators import DataRequired

class MyForm(FlaskForm):
    name = StringField('Name', validators=[DataRequired()])
    submit = SubmitField('Submit')
# 3. Create a Flask app (e.g., in app.py):
from flask import Flask, render_template, request
from forms import MyForm

app = Flask(__name__)
app.config['SECRET_KEY'] = 'your_secret_key'
```



```

@app.route('/', methods=['GET', 'POST'])
def index():
    form = MyForm()
    if form.validate_on_submit():
        name = form.name.data
        # Process the submitted data (e.g., store in database)
        return f'Hello, {name}!'
    return render_template('index.html', form=form)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run()
# 4. Create an HTML template (e.g., templates/index.html):
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
    <title>Form Submission</title>
</head>
<body>
    <form method="POST">
        {{ form.hidden_tag() }}
        {{ form.name.label }} {{ form.name }}
        {{ form.submit }}
    </form>
</body>
</html>
'''
'''

```

Explanation:

Form Class:

Defines the structure of the form with fields and validators.
The StringField for the name input and a SubmitField for the submission button.

Flask App:

Handles both GET (to display the form) and POST (to process submissions) requests.
Creates a form instance and passes it to the template.
Validates form data upon submission and processes it if valid.
Example processing: simply returning a greeting message with the submitted name.

HTML Template:

Uses Jinja2 templating to render the form.
form.hidden_tag() is used for CSRF protection.
The form fields and submit button are displayed using Jinja2 syntax.
'''

Explanation:

1. Install Required Packages: Install Flask, WTForms, and Flask-WTF using a package manager like pip. These packages provide the necessary tools for handling forms and validation.
2. Create a Form Class: Define a form class using Flask-WTF and WTForms. This class specifies the fields of the form and any validators for input validation. For example, you might include fields for user input and a submit button.
3. Set Up the Flask Application: Initialize the Flask app and configure a secret key for CSRF protection. Define a route that handles both GET and POST requests. The GET request displays the form, while the POST request processes the form submission. Create an instance of the form class and pass it to the template. Validate the form data upon submission. If the data is valid, process it accordingly (e.g., display a message or store it in a database).
4. Create an HTML Template: Design an HTML template to render the form using Jinja2 templating. Include the form fields and submit button in the template. Ensure that the form uses the POST method and includes a CSRF token for security. Render the form fields and submission button using Jinja2 syntax to integrate them with your Flask application.

```
# 41. Write a Flask route that accepts a parameter in the URL and displays it on the page.
from flask import Flask
app = Flask(__name__)

@app.route('/greet/<name>')
def greet(name):
    return f'Hello, {name}!'

if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run()
```

Explanation:

1. Initialize Flask: Start by importing the Flask class and creating an instance of it.
2. Define the Route: Use the @app.route decorator to define a new route in your Flask application. Include a placeholder in the route path (e.g.,) to capture the parameter from the URL.
3. Create the View Function: Define a function that matches the route. This function will receive the parameter from the URL as an argument. Use the parameter within the function to generate a response.
4. Run the Flask Application: Ensure the application runs and listens for incoming requests by calling app.run(). This allows you to test the route by navigating to the specified URL in a web browser.

```
# 42. How can you implement user authentication in a Flask application?
from flask import Flask, render_template, redirect, url_for
from flask_login import LoginManager, UserMixin, login_user, login_required, logout_user
```

```

app = Flask(__name__)
app.secret_key = 'your_secret_key_here'

# Mock User class for demonstration
class User(UserMixin):
    def __init__(self, id):
        self.id = id

# Mock user database
users = {1: User(1)}

login_manager = LoginManager()
login_manager.init_app(app)

@login_manager.user_loader
def load_user(user_id):
    return users.get(int(user_id))

@app.route('/login')
def login():
    # Authenticate user (dummy authentication for demonstration)
    user = User(1)
    login_user(user)
    return redirect(url_for('protected'))

@app.route('/logout')
@login_required
def logout():
    logout_user()
    return 'Logged out successfully'

@app.route('/protected')
@login_required
def protected():
    return 'This is a protected route'

if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run(debug=True)

```

Explanation:

1. Install Flask-Login: Ensure that Flask-Login is installed in your environment. It provides the necessary tools for managing user sessions.
2. Set Up Flask-Login: Initialize the LoginManager from Flask-Login. Configure it with your Flask app, setting up a secret key for session management.
3. Create a User Class: Define a user class that inherits from UserMixin. This class should have an id attribute to identify users.

4. Set Up a User Loader Function: Implement a function that loads a user by their ID. This function is used by Flask-Login to retrieve user objects from the session.

5. Create Routes for Authentication:

5.1. Login Route: Define a route where users can log in. Authenticate users and use `login_user` to manage their session.

5.2. Logout Route: Define a route for logging out. Use `logout_user` to end the user's session.

5.3. Protected Route: Define routes that require authentication. Use the `@login_required` decorator to ensure only authenticated users can access these routes.

6. Run the Application: Start your Flask application to test the authentication flow. Ensure users can log in, access protected routes, and log out successfully.

43. Describe the process of connecting a Flask app to a SQLite database using SQLAlchemy.

'''

To connect a Flask app to a SQLite database using SQLAlchemy, you can follow these steps:

1. Install necessary packages:

- Make sure you have Flask and SQLAlchemy installed. If not, you can install them using pip:

'''

pip install Flask

pip install SQLAlchemy

'''

2. Set up the Flask app and SQLAlchemy:

- Import necessary modules in your Flask app:

'''python

from flask import Flask

from flask_sqlalchemy import SQLAlchemy

'''

- Initialize the Flask app and configure the database URI:

'''python

app = Flask(__name__)

app.config['SQLALCHEMY_DATABASE_URI'] =

'sqlite:///your_database_name.db'

db = SQLAlchemy(app)

'''

3. Create a model for your database:

- Define your database model by creating a class that inherits from

`db.Model`:

'''python

class User(db.Model):

id = db.Column(db.Integer, primary_key=True)

```
        username = db.Column(db.String(80), unique=True,
nullable=False)
        email = db.Column(db.String(120), unique=True,
nullable=False)
    ````
```

#### 4. Create the database tables:

- After defining the model, you need to create the database tables using Flask-Migrate or by running ``db.create_all()``:

```
````python
db.create_all()
````
```

#### 5. Interact with the database:

- You can now interact with the database using SQLAlchemy methods like ``db.session.add()``, ``db.session.commit()``, ``db.session.query()``, etc.

By following these steps, you can successfully connect your Flask application to a SQLite database using SQLAlchemy.

### Explanation:

1.Install Necessary Packages: Ensure Flask and SQLAlchemy are installed in your environment. Use pip to install them if needed.

2.Set Up the Flask App and SQLAlchemy: Import the required modules. Initialize your Flask app and configure it with the URI for the SQLite database. Create an instance of SQLAlchemy and pass your Flask app to it.

3.Create a Database Model: Define a model class that represents a table in your database. This class should inherit from `db.Model` and define its columns as class attributes.

4.Create the Database Tables: Use SQLAlchemy to create the tables defined by your models. This can be done either manually through a migration tool like Flask-Migrate or directly by calling a method to create all tables.

5.Interact with the Database: Use SQLAlchemy's ORM methods to perform operations like adding, querying, and committing data to your database. This allows you to manage and retrieve your data efficiently.

# 44. How would you create a RESTful API endpoint in Flask that returns JSON data?

```
````
```

1. Import necessary modules:

- Ensure you have the required modules imported in your Flask app:

```
````python
from flask import Flask, jsonify
````
```

2. Set up the Flask app:

- Initialize your Flask app:

```
```python
app = Flask(__name__)
```

3. Create a route that returns JSON data:

- Define a route in your Flask app that returns JSON data:

```
```python
@app.route('/api/data', methods=['GET'])
def get_data():
    data = {'key1': 'value1', 'key2': 'value2'}
    return jsonify(data)
```
```

4. Run the Flask app:

- Run your Flask app to start the server:

```
```python
if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run(debug=True)
```
```

5. Access the JSON data:

- When you access the `/api/data` endpoint in your browser or using tools like Postman, you will receive JSON data in the response.

By following these steps, you can create a RESTful API endpoint in Flask that returns JSON data.

### Explanation:

1.Import Necessary Modules: Import the required modules for building a Flask application and handling JSON responses.

2.Set Up the Flask App: Initialize your Flask application instance.

3.Create a Route That Returns JSON Data: Define a route in your Flask app that will respond to GET requests. This route should return a JSON response containing the data you want to send.

4.Run the Flask App: Start the Flask development server to make your application accessible and test your endpoint.

5.Access the JSON Data: Visit the defined endpoint in a web browser or use API testing tools to verify that the JSON data is being returned as expected.

# 45. Explain how to use Flask-WTF to create and validate forms in a flask application?

To use Flask-WTF for creating and validating forms in a Flask application, you can follow these steps:

1. Install Flask-WTF:

- Make sure you have Flask-WTF installed. If not, you can install it using pip:

```
```sh
pip install Flask-WTF
```
```

2. Import necessary modules:

- Import the required modules in your Flask app:

```
```python
from flask import Flask, render_template, request
from flask_wtf import FlaskForm
from wtforms import StringField, SubmitField
from wtforms.validators import DataRequired
```
```

3. Set up the Flask app and configure a secret key:

- Initialize your Flask app and configure a secret key:

```
```python
app = Flask(__name__)
app.config['SECRET_KEY'] = 'your_secret_key'
```
```

4. Create a form class using Flask-WTF:

- Define a form class that inherits from `FlaskForm` and includes form fields and validators:

```
```python
class MyForm(FlaskForm):
    name = StringField('Name', validators=[DataRequired()])
    submit = SubmitField('Submit')
```
```

5. Render the form in a route and handle form submission:

- Create a route that renders the form, processes form submission, and validates the form data:

```
```python
@app.route('/', methods=['GET', 'POST'])
def index():
    form = MyForm()
    if form.validate_on_submit():
        name = form.name.data
        # Process the form data
        return f'Hello, {name}!'
    return render_template('index.html', form=form)
```
```

6. Create a template to display the form:

- Create an HTML template (e.g., `index.html`) to display the form using Flask's template engine:

```
```html
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
  <title>Form Submission</title>
</head>
<body>
  <form method="POST">
    {{ form.hidden_tag() }}
    {{ form.name.label }} {{ form.name }}
    {{ form.submit }}
  </form>
</body>
</html>
```
```

7. Run the Flask app:

- Run your Flask app to start the server:

```
```python
if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run(debug=True)
```
```

By following these steps, you can use Flask-WTF to create and validate forms in your Flask application. Flask-WTF simplifies form handling by providing form classes, validators, and form rendering capabilities within your Flask app.

### Explanation:

- 1.Install Flask-WTF: Ensure that Flask-WTF is installed in your environment.
- 2.Import Necessary Modules: Import the relevant modules for handling forms and validation from Flask-WTF and WTForms.
- 3.Set Up the Flask App and Configure a Secret Key: Initialize your Flask application and set a secret key for form protection.
- 4.Create a Form Class Using Flask-WTF: Define a form class that inherits from FlaskForm. Include the form fields you need and apply validators to these fields.
- 5.Render the Form in a Route and Handle Form Submission: Create a route in your Flask app to display the form. This route should handle both GET requests (to render the form) and POST requests (to process form submissions). Validate the form data upon submission.
- 6.Create a Template to Display the Form: Develop an HTML template that renders the form fields and handles form submission. Use Flask's template engine to include form data and manage form presentation.



7.Run the Flask App: Start your Flask application to serve the form and handle user interactions.

```
46. How can you implement file uploads in a Flask application?
'''
```

1. **\*\*Set up your Flask app\*\*:**

- Begin by importing the necessary modules:

```
'''python
from flask import Flask, render_template, request
import os
from werkzeug.utils import secure_filename
'''
```

2. **\*\*Create a route for file upload\*\*:**

- Define a route that handles file uploads:

```
'''python
app = Flask(__name__)
UPLOAD_FOLDER = 'path_to_upload_folder'
app.config['UPLOAD_FOLDER'] = UPLOAD_FOLDER

@app.route('/upload', methods=['GET', 'POST'])
def upload_file():
 if request.method == 'POST':
 file = request.files['file']
 if file:
 filename = secure_filename(file.filename)
 file.save(os.path.join(app.config['UPLOAD_FOLDER'],
filename))
 return 'File uploaded successfully'
 return render_template('upload.html')
'''
```

3. **\*\*Create an HTML form for file upload\*\*:**

- Create an HTML form in a template file (e.g., 'upload.html') for users to upload files:

```
'''html
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
 <title>File Upload</title>
</head>
<body>
 <form method="post" enctype="multipart/form-data">
 <input type="file" name="file">
 <input type="submit" value="Upload">
 </form>
</body>
</html>
'''
```

4. **\*\*Handle file uploads securely\*\*:**

- Use the `secure_filename` function from Werkzeug to secure filenames before saving them:

```
```python
from werkzeug.utils import secure_filename
```
```

5. **\*\*Run your Flask app\*\*:**

- Start your Flask app to test the file upload functionality:

```
```python
if __name__ == '__main__':
    app.run(debug=True)
```
```

*By following these steps, you can enable file uploads in your Flask application.*

### **Explanation:**

1. **Set Up Your Flask App:** Import the necessary modules for file handling and Flask functionality. Configure the Flask app and specify the folder where uploaded files will be saved.

2. **Create a Route for File Upload:** Define a route that handles file uploads. This route should support both GET and POST requests. In the POST request, handle the file upload, secure the filename, and save the file to the designated folder.

3. **Create an HTML Form for File Upload:** Design an HTML form that allows users to select and upload files. Ensure the form uses multipart/form-data encoding to handle file uploads.

4. **Handle File Uploads Securely:** Use functions like `secure_filename` to ensure that filenames are safe and do not contain any malicious elements before saving the files.

5. **Run Your Flask App:** Start your Flask application to enable file upload functionality and test the feature.

*# 47. Describe the steps to create a Flask blueprint and why you might use one?*

'''

*To create a Flask blueprint, you can follow these steps:*

1. **\*\*Create a Blueprint\*\*:**

- Define a blueprint in a separate Python file. Here's an example of creating a blueprint named `'auth'`:

```
```python
from flask import Blueprint
auth_bp = Blueprint('auth', __name__)
```
```

2. **\*\*Define Routes within the Blueprint\*\*:**

- Add routes specific to the blueprint:

```

```python
@auth_bp.route('/login')
def login():
    return 'Login Page'

@auth_bp.route('/register')
def register():
    return 'Register Page'
```

```

### 3. **Register the Blueprint with the Flask App**:

- Register the blueprint with your main Flask application:

```

```python
from flask import Flask
app = Flask(__name__)
app.register_blueprint(auth_bp, url_prefix='/auth')
```

```

### 4. **Why Use Blueprints**:

- **Modular Structure**: Blueprints help in organizing your Flask application into smaller, reusable components. This is beneficial for large applications with multiple features.
- **Route Prefixing**: Blueprints allow you to prefix routes, making it easier to manage and group related routes under a common URL prefix.
- **Scalability**: Blueprints facilitate scalability by breaking down the application into smaller parts, making it easier to maintain and extend functionalities.
- **Separation of Concerns**: Blueprints promote a separation of concerns, allowing different parts of the application to be developed independently and in isolation.

*By using Flask blueprints, you can enhance the structure, organization, and scalability of your Flask application, making it easier to manage and expand as your project grows.*

'''

## **Explanation:**

1. **Create a Blueprint**: Define a new blueprint in a separate Python file. This involves creating an instance of the Blueprint class, which will serve as a modular component of your application.

2. **Define Routes within the Blueprint**: Add routes and views specific to the blueprint. These routes will be associated with the blueprint and are defined just like regular routes but are organized within the blueprint context.

3. **Register the Blueprint with the Flask App**: Register the blueprint with the main Flask application. This involves linking the blueprint to the app and optionally specifying a URL prefix for the routes defined within the blueprint.

4. **Why Use Blueprints**:

- 4.1.Modular Structure: Blueprints allow you to break down your application into smaller, manageable pieces, making it easier to develop and maintain.
- 4.2.Route Prefixing: They enable you to group related routes under a common URL prefix, improving organization and readability.
- 4.3.Scalability: Blueprints support scalability by isolating different parts of the application, which simplifies extending and maintaining the application as it grows.
- 4.4.Separation of Concerns: They help in separating different aspects of the application (e.g., authentication, user management) into distinct components, promoting cleaner code and better organization.

*# 48. How would you deploy a Flask application to a production server using Gunicorn and Nginx?*

*'''*

*To deploy a Flask application to a production server using Gunicorn and Nginx, you can follow these steps:*

*1. **\*\*Install Gunicorn and Nginx\*\***:*

*- Ensure Gunicorn and Nginx are installed on your production server. You can install them using package managers like pip for Python packages and apt-get for Nginx on Ubuntu.*

*2. **\*\*Run Flask Application with Gunicorn\*\***:*

*- Navigate to your Flask application directory and start the Flask app with Gunicorn. Use a command like:*

*'''*

*gunicorn -w 4 -b 127.0.0.1:8000 your\_flask\_app:app*

*'''*

*- `-w 4` specifies the number of worker processes.*  
*- `-b 127.0.0.1:8000` binds Gunicorn to listen on localhost port 8000.*  
*- `your_flask_app:app` refers to the Flask application object.*

*3. **\*\*Configure Nginx\*\***:*

*- Create an Nginx configuration file for your Flask app. Typically located in `/etc/nginx/sites-available/your_app`.*

*- Configure Nginx to pass requests to Gunicorn. An example configuration might look like:*

*'''*

```
server {
 listen 80;
 server_name your_domain.com;

 location / {
 proxy_pass http://127.0.0.1:8000;
 proxy_set_header Host $host;
 proxy_set_header X-Real-IP $remote_addr;
 proxy_set_header X-Forwarded-For
$proxy_add_x_forwarded_for;
```

```
}
}
\\
```

4. ***\*\*Enable Nginx Configuration\*\*:***

- *Create a symbolic link to enable your Nginx configuration:*

```
ln -s /etc/nginx/sites-available/your_app /etc/nginx/sites-enabled/
\\
```

5. ***\*\*Restart Nginx\*\*:***

- *Restart Nginx to apply the new configuration:*

```
sudo service nginx restart
\\
```

6. ***\*\*Access Your Flask App\*\*:***

- *Visit your domain in a web browser to access your Flask application deployed using Gunicorn and Nginx.*

*By following these steps, you can successfully deploy your Flask application to a production server using Gunicorn as the WSGI server and Nginx as the reverse proxy server, ensuring efficient handling of web requests.*

```
'''
```

**Explanation:**

1.Install Gunicorn and Nginx: Ensure both Gunicorn and Nginx are installed on your production server. Gunicorn is installed using Python's package manager (pip), while Nginx is typically installed using the system's package manager (e.g., apt-get on Ubuntu).

2.Run Flask Application with Gunicorn: Start your Flask application with Gunicorn, which serves as the WSGI server. This involves specifying the number of worker processes and binding Gunicorn to a local port where it will listen for incoming requests.

3.Configure Nginx: Create an Nginx configuration file to set up how Nginx will interact with your Flask application. This includes specifying how requests should be passed to Gunicorn and configuring headers for proper request handling.

4.Enable Nginx Configuration: Enable your Nginx configuration by creating a symbolic link from the configuration file to the Nginx's sites-enabled directory. This makes Nginx aware of your configuration.

5.Restart Nginx: Restart Nginx to apply the new configuration. This ensures that Nginx starts using the updated settings for handling requests and proxying them to Gunicorn.

6.Access Your Flask App: Visit your domain in a web browser to verify that your Flask application is accessible and properly served through Gunicorn and Nginx.

*# 49. Make a fully functional web application using flask, MongoDB. Signup, Signin page. And after successfully login. Say hello Geeks message at webpage.*

*#!pip install flask\_pymongo*

*#!pip install bcrypt*

*'''*

*Here's a basic example of a web application using Flask and MongoDB with a signup/signin page and a greeting message after successful login:*

*'''*

```
from flask import Flask, render_template, request, redirect, session
from flask_pymongo import PyMongo
from bson.objectid import ObjectId
import bcrypt
```

```
app = Flask(__name__)
app.config['MONGO_URI'] = 'mongodb://localhost:27017/mydatabase'
app.secret_key = 'secretkey'
mongo = PyMongo(app)
```

```
@app.route('/')
def home():
 return render_template('index.html')
```

```
@app.route('/signup', methods=['POST'])
def signup():
 users = mongo.db.users
 existing_user = users.find_one({'username':
request.form['username']})
 if existing_user is None:
 hashpass = bcrypt.hashpw(request.form['password'].encode('utf-
8'), bcrypt.gensalt())
 users.insert_one({'username': request.form['username'],
'password': hashpass})
 session['username'] = request.form['username']
 return redirect('/greet')
 return 'That username already exists!'
```

```
@app.route('/signin', methods=['POST'])
def signin():
 users = mongo.db.users
 login_user = users.find_one({'username':
request.form['username']})
 if login_user:
 if bcrypt.checkpw(request.form['password'].encode('utf-8'),
login_user['password']):
 session['username'] = request.form['username']
 return redirect('/greet')
```

```

 return 'Invalid username/password combination'

@app.route('/greet')
def greet():
 if 'username' in session:
 username = session['username']
 return f'Hello, {username}! Welcome to the application.'
 return redirect('/')

if __name__ == '__main__':
 app.run(debug=True)
'''

```

*In this code:*

- The application sets up routes for the homepage, signup, signin, and greeting pages.
- User data is stored in a MongoDB database with password hashing for security.
- The signup route checks for existing users, hashes the password, and creates a new user.
- The signin route validates the user's credentials and starts a session upon successful login.
- The greet route displays a greeting message with the user's name after successful login.

*You can create HTML templates for the signup, signin, and greeting pages and run this Flask application to see the basic functionality in action.*

'''

### **Explanation:**

1.Setup Flask and MongoDB: Initialize the Flask application and configure it to connect to a MongoDB database. Use the flask\_pymongo library to handle MongoDB operations.

2.Create Routes:

2.1.Homepage Route (/): This route renders the homepage where users can access signup and signin forms.

2.2.Signup Route (/signup): Handles user registration: Checks if the username already exists in the database. If the username is unique, it hashes the password for security and stores the user details in the database. Starts a session for the user and redirects to the greeting page.

2.3.Signin Route (/signin): Handles user login: Validates the username and password against the stored values in the database. If credentials are correct, it starts a session and redirects to the greeting page.

2.4.Greeting Route (/greet): Displays a personalized greeting message if the user is logged in: Checks if the user session exists. If the session is valid, it displays a welcome message with the username. If the session is not valid, it redirects to the homepage.

- 3.Password Security: Use bcrypt to hash passwords during signup and to verify them during signin. This ensures that passwords are stored securely and are not stored in plaintext.
- 4.Session Management: Use Flask's session management to keep track of logged-in users. Store the username in the session to identify users across requests.
- 5.Run the Application: Start the Flask development server to test the application and its routes.
- 6.Create HTML Templates: Develop HTML templates for the signup, signin, and greeting pages. These templates will render the forms and display messages to users.

## 50. Machine Learning:

```
What is the difference between Series & Dataframes.
Series Example:
import pandas as pd

data = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
index = ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e']

series = pd.Series(data, index=index)
print(series)

DataFrame Example:
import pandas as pd

data = {
 'Name': ['Arpan', 'Akash', 'Dev', 'Rakesh'],
 'Age': [24, 27, 22, 32],
 'City': ['Kolkata', 'Delhi', 'Bangalore', 'Chennai']
}

df = pd.DataFrame(data)
print(df)
```

|   |   |
|---|---|
| a | 1 |
| b | 2 |
| c | 3 |
| d | 4 |
| e | 5 |

dtype: int64

|   | Name   | Age | City      |
|---|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0 | Arpan  | 24  | Kolkata   |
| 1 | Akash  | 27  | Delhi     |
| 2 | Dev    | 22  | Bangalore |
| 3 | Rakesh | 32  | Chennai   |

### Differences between Series and DataFrames in Pandas:

- 1.Definition:



**Series:** A one-dimensional labeled array capable of holding any data type (integers, strings, floating-point numbers, Python objects, etc.). It is essentially a single column of data.

**DataFrame:** A two-dimensional labeled data structure with columns of potentially different types. It is essentially a table where each column can be of a different data type.

## 2.Dimensions:

**Series:** 1D (one-dimensional).

**DataFrame:** 2D (two-dimensional).

## 3.Structure:

**Series:** Single axis (index).

**DataFrame:** Two axes (rows and columns).

## 4.Indexing:

**Series:** Indexed by a single array of labels.

**DataFrame:** Indexed by rows and columns, with each axis having its own array of labels.

## 5.Data Storage:

**Series:** Stores data in a single array.

**DataFrame:** Stores data in multiple arrays (one for each column).

## 6.Operations:

**Series:** Operations are performed on the entire array as a whole.

**DataFrame:** Operations can be performed on rows, columns, or the entire table.

## 7.Usage:

**Series:** Used for a single column of data or a single time series.

**DataFrame:** Used for tabular data that consists of multiple columns and rows.

## 8.Data Alignment:

**Series:** Aligns data along a single axis.

**DataFrame:** Aligns data along both axes, making it easier to handle complex data alignments.

```
Create a database named Travel_Planner in mysql and create a table
named bookings in that which having attributes(user_id INT, flight_id
INT,
hotel_id INT,activity_id INT, booking_date DATE). Fill with some
dummy value.Now you have to read the contentof this table using pandas
as dataframe.
Show the output.
```

```

import pandas as pd
import mysql.connector

Establish a connection to your MySQL server
db_connection = mysql.connector.connect(
 host="localhost",
 user="root",
 password="Password",
 database="Travel_Planner"
)

Query to select all rows from the bookings table
query = "SELECT * FROM bookings;"

Read the table into a Pandas DataFrame
df = pd.read_sql(query, con=db_connection)

Display the DataFrame
print(df)

```

The Python code connects to a MySQL database named Travel\_Planner and retrieves all records from the bookings table, displaying them in a Pandas DataFrame.

Here's an explanation without showing code:

- 1.Importing Libraries: The code imports necessary libraries: pandas for data manipulation and mysql.connector for establishing a connection with a MySQL database.
- 2.Establishing Connection: A connection to the MySQL server is established using mysql.connector.connect(). The parameters include the host address, username, password, and the database name Travel\_Planner.
- 3.Formulating Query: A SQL query is formulated to select all rows from the bookings table.
- 4.Executing Query and Reading Data: The pd.read\_sql() function is used to execute the SQL query and read the results directly into a Pandas DataFrame.
- 5.Displaying DataFrame: The contents of the DataFrame, which now holds the data from the bookings table, are displayed using the print() function.

```

Difference between loc and iloc.
import pandas as pd

Create a sample DataFrame
data = {
 'A': [1, 2, 3, 4],
 'B': [5, 6, 7, 8],
 'C': [9, 10, 11, 12]
}
df = pd.DataFrame(data, index=['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])

```

```

Example using loc
Access a single row by label
print(df.loc['b'])

Access multiple rows by label
print(df.loc[['a', 'c']])

Access a range of rows by label
print(df.loc['a':'c'])

Access specific rows and columns by label
print(df.loc[['a', 'c'], ['A', 'C']])

Example using iloc
Access a single row by integer position
print(df.iloc[1])

Access multiple rows by integer position
print(df.iloc[[0, 2]])

Access a range of rows by integer position
print(df.iloc[0:3])

Access specific rows and columns by integer position
print(df.iloc[[0, 2], [0, 2]])

```

```

A 2
B 6
C 10
Name: b, dtype: int64
 A B C
a 1 5 9
c 3 7 11
 A B C
a 1 5 9
b 2 6 10
c 3 7 11
 A C
a 1 9
c 3 11
A 2
B 6
C 10
Name: b, dtype: int64
 A B C
a 1 5 9
c 3 7 11
 A B C
a 1 5 9
b 2 6 10

```

```
c 3 7 11
 A C
a 1 9
c 3 11
```

### **Difference between loc and iloc:**

#### 1.Label-based vs. Integer-based:

loc: Accesses data using labels (index names or column names).

iloc: Accesses data using integer positions (index positions or column positions).

#### 2.Inclusion of Endpoints:

loc: The end point is inclusive.

iloc: The end point is exclusive.

#### 3.Slicing:

loc: Allows slicing based on labels.

iloc: Allows slicing based on integer positions.

#### 4.Mixed Indexing:

loc: Only works with labels.

iloc: Only works with integer positions.

#### 5.Performance:

loc: Might be slower due to label resolution.

iloc: Generally faster due to direct positional indexing.

#### 6.Error Handling:

loc: Raises KeyError if labels are not found.

iloc: Raises IndexError if positions are out of bounds.

#### 7.Usage Context:

loc: Preferred when working with labeled data.

iloc: Preferred when working with positional data.

```
What is the difference between supervised and unsupervised learning?
Supervised Learning Example
import pandas as pd
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LinearRegression
from sklearn.metrics import mean_squared_error
```

```

import warnings
warnings.filterwarnings('ignore')

Sample data: Predicting house prices based on area (in sq ft)
data = {'Area': [1500, 1600, 1700, 1800, 1900],
 'Price': [300000, 320000, 340000, 360000, 380000]}
df = pd.DataFrame(data)

Features and target
X = df[['Area']]
y = df['Price']

Train-test split
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.2, random_state=42)

Model training
model = LinearRegression()
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Prediction
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluation
mse = mean_squared_error(y_test, y_pred)
print("Mean Squared Error:", mse)

Output predictions
print("Predicted prices:", y_pred)

Unsupervised Learning Example
import pandas as pd
from sklearn.cluster import KMeans
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Sample data: Customer data with annual income and spending score
data = {'Annual_Income': [15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55],
 'Spending_Score': [39, 81, 6, 77, 40, 13, 44, 83, 14, 79]}
df = pd.DataFrame(data)

Features
X = df[['Annual_Income', 'Spending_Score']]

KMeans clustering
kmeans = KMeans(n_clusters=2, random_state=42)
kmeans.fit(X)
df['Cluster'] = kmeans.labels_

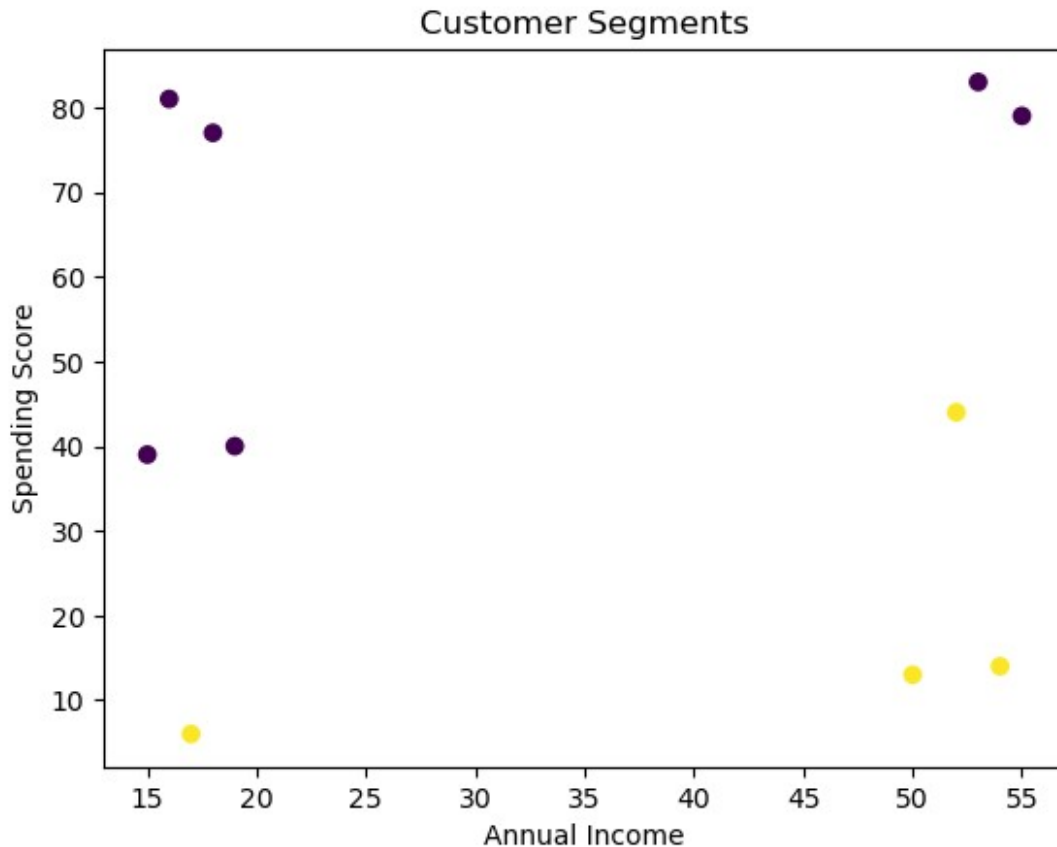
Plotting the clusters

```

```
plt.scatter(df['Annual_Income'], df['Spending_Score'],
c=df['Cluster'], cmap='viridis')
plt.xlabel('Annual Income')
plt.ylabel('Spending Score')
plt.title('Customer Segments')
plt.show()
```

Mean Squared Error: 0.0

Predicted prices: [320000.]



### Difference Between Supervised and Unsupervised Learning:

#### 1. Definition:

**Supervised Learning:** Involves training a model on labeled data, where the input data comes with corresponding output labels.

**Unsupervised Learning:** Involves training a model on unlabeled data, where the model tries to find patterns or structures within the input data without any output labels.

#### 2. Goal:

**Supervised Learning:** To predict the output labels for new, unseen data based on the learned relationships from the training data.

Unsupervised Learning: To uncover hidden patterns, groupings, or structures in the data.

### 3.Types of Problems:

Supervised Learning: Includes classification (predicting categorical labels) and regression (predicting continuous values).

Unsupervised Learning: Includes clustering (grouping similar data points) and dimensionality reduction (reducing the number of features while preserving important information).

### 4.Data Requirement:

Supervised Learning: Requires a large amount of labeled data for training.

Unsupervised Learning: Uses unlabeled data, which is usually more abundant and easier to obtain.

### 5.Examples:

Supervised Learning: Spam detection in emails, predicting house prices, image recognition.

Unsupervised Learning: Customer segmentation, market basket analysis, anomaly detection.

### 6.Output:

Supervised Learning: The output is a model that can predict labels or values for new data points.

Unsupervised Learning: The output is typically a set of clusters, associations, or reduced dimensions that describe the structure of the data.

### 7.Evaluation:

Supervised Learning: Model performance is evaluated using metrics such as accuracy, precision, recall, and mean squared error on labeled test data.

Unsupervised Learning: Evaluation is more challenging and often involves measures like silhouette score for clustering or explained variance for dimensionality reduction.

### 8.Algorithm Examples:

Supervised Learning: Linear regression, logistic regression, support vector machines, decision trees, neural networks.

Unsupervised Learning: K-means clustering, hierarchical clustering, principal component analysis (PCA), t-distributed stochastic neighbor embedding (t-SNE).

```
Explain the bias-variance tradeoff.
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.datasets import make_regression
from sklearn.linear_model import LinearRegression
from sklearn.preprocessing import PolynomialFeatures
from sklearn.metrics import mean_squared_error
```

```

Generate a synthetic dataset
X, y = make_regression(n_samples=100, n_features=1, noise=10,
random_state=0)

Linear model (High Bias, Underfitting)
lin_reg = LinearRegression()
lin_reg.fit(X, y)
y_pred_lin = lin_reg.predict(X)

Polynomial models (Different degrees)
degrees = [2, 15] # Low and high degrees for polynomial features
plt.figure(figsize=(14, 6))

for i, degree in enumerate(degrees):
 poly = PolynomialFeatures(degree=degree)
 X_poly = poly.fit_transform(X)

 # Fit polynomial model
 poly_reg = LinearRegression()
 poly_reg.fit(X_poly, y)
 y_pred_poly = poly_reg.predict(X_poly)

 # Plot
 plt.subplot(1, 2, i+1)
 plt.scatter(X, y, color='blue', label='Data')
 plt.plot(X, y_pred_poly, color='red', label=f'Polynomial degree
{degree}')
 plt.title(f'Polynomial Degree {degree}')
 plt.legend()

Plot Linear Model
plt.figure(figsize=(7, 6))
plt.scatter(X, y, color='blue', label='Data')
plt.plot(X, y_pred_lin, color='red', label='Linear Model')
plt.title('Linear Regression (High Bias)')
plt.legend()

plt.show()

Calculate and print mean squared error for different models
Polynomial Degree 2
poly2 = PolynomialFeatures(degree=2)
X_poly2 = poly2.fit_transform(X)
poly_reg2 = LinearRegression()
poly_reg2.fit(X_poly2, y)
mse_poly2 = mean_squared_error(y, poly_reg2.predict(X_poly2))

Polynomial Degree 15
poly15 = PolynomialFeatures(degree=15)
X_poly15 = poly15.fit_transform(X)

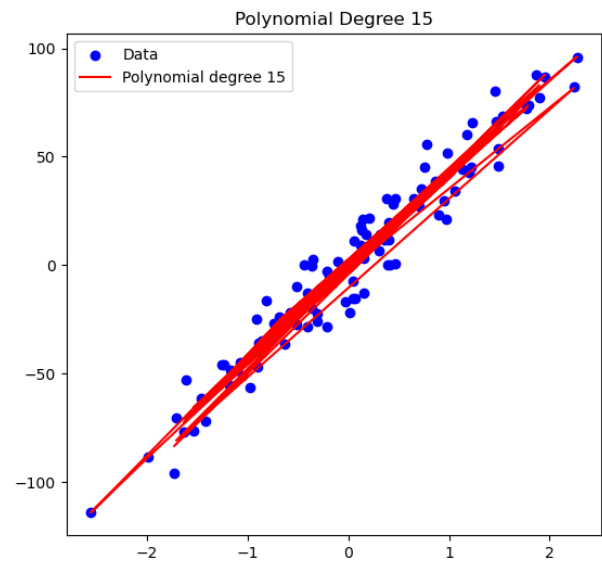
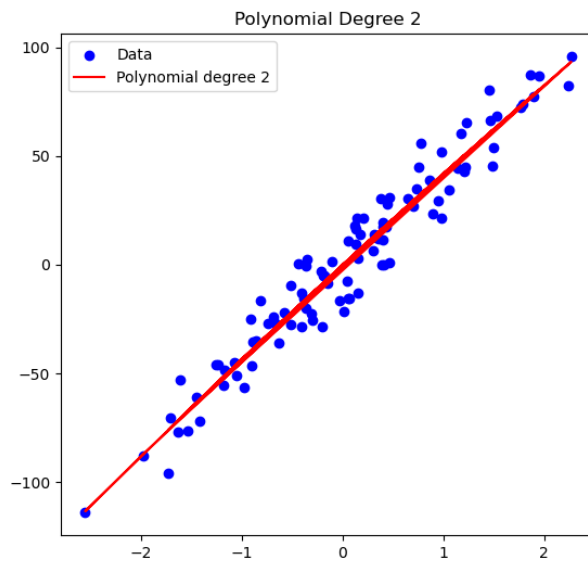
```

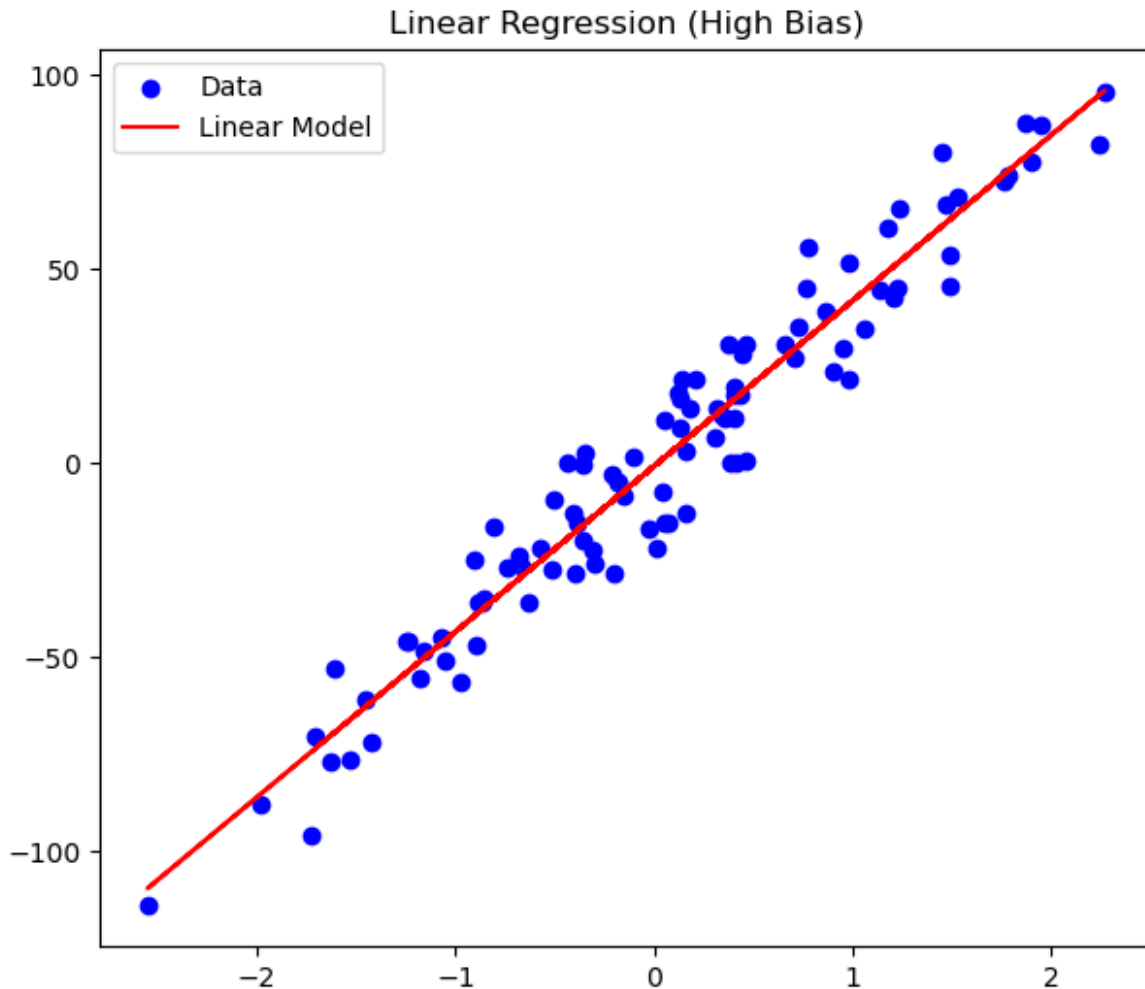


```
poly_reg15 = LinearRegression()
poly_reg15.fit(X_poly15, y)
mse_poly15 = mean_squared_error(y, poly_reg15.predict(X_poly15))

Calculate and print mean squared error for linear model
mse_lin = mean_squared_error(y, y_pred_lin)

print(f'MSE of Linear Model: {mse_lin}')
print(f'MSE of Polynomial Degree 2 Model: {mse_poly2}')
print(f'MSE of Polynomial Degree 15 Model: {mse_poly15}')
```





```
MSE of Linear Model: 114.17148616819482
MSE of Polynomial Degree 2 Model: 113.44816429924909
MSE of Polynomial Degree 15 Model: 106.174044519029
```

#### **Bias-Variance Tradeoff Explanation:**

**Bias:** Bias refers to the error introduced by approximating a real-world problem, which may be complex, by a simplified model. High bias means the model makes strong assumptions about the data and may miss relevant relations between features and target outputs (underfitting).

**Variance:** Variance refers to the error introduced by the model's sensitivity to small fluctuations in the training data. High variance means the model captures noise along with the underlying data patterns, leading to overfitting.

1. Underfitting: Occurs when a model is too simple and has high bias. The model fails to capture the underlying trend of the data, resulting in poor performance on both the training and test data.

2. Overfitting: Occurs when a model is too complex and has high variance. The model captures noise in the training data and performs well on training data but poorly on test data.

- 3.Tradeoff: The goal is to find a balance between bias and variance that minimizes the total error. Reducing bias typically increases variance and vice versa.
- 4.Model Complexity: As model complexity increases, bias decreases and variance increases. There is an optimal model complexity where the sum of bias and variance errors is minimized.
- 5.Practical Approach: Use cross-validation to assess model performance. Choose models and regularization techniques to balance bias and variance, aiming for low overall prediction error.

```
What are precision and recall? How are they different from accuracy?
Precision, Recall, and Accuracy Example Code
from sklearn.metrics import precision_score, recall_score,
accuracy_score

True labels
y_true = [0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0]

Predicted labels
y_pred = [0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0]

Calculate Precision
precision = precision_score(y_true, y_pred)
print(f'Precision: {precision}')

Calculate Recall
recall = recall_score(y_true, y_pred)
print(f'Recall: {recall}')

Calculate Accuracy
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_true, y_pred)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')

Precision: 0.75
Recall: 0.6
Accuracy: 0.7
```

## Precision

- 1.Definition: Precision is the ratio of correctly predicted positive observations to the total predicted positives.
- 2.Formula:  $\text{Precision} = \frac{\text{True Positives}}{\text{True Positives} + \text{False Positives}}$
- 3.Purpose: Measures the accuracy of positive predictions.
- 4.Use Case: Useful when the cost of false positives is high.

## Recall

- 1.Definition: Recall (also known as Sensitivity or True Positive Rate) is the ratio of correctly predicted positive observations to the all observations in actual class.
- 2.Formula:  $\text{Recall} = \frac{\text{True Positives}}{\text{True Positives} + \text{False Negatives}}$

3.Purpose: Measures the ability of the model to capture all relevant cases.

4.Use Case: Useful when the cost of false negatives is high.

### Accuracy

1.Definition: Accuracy is the ratio of correctly predicted observations to the total observations.

2.Formula:  $\text{Accuracy} = (\text{True Positives} + \text{True Negatives}) / (\text{Total Observations})$

3.Purpose: Measures the overall correctness of the model.

4.Use Case: Useful when the classes are balanced.

### Differences

1.Focus: Precision focuses on the accuracy of positive predictions. Recall focuses on capturing all relevant positive cases. Accuracy focuses on the overall correctness of the model.

2.Applicability: Precision is important when the cost of false positives is high. Recall is important when the cost of false negatives is high. Accuracy is useful when there is a balance between classes and costs of false positives/negatives.

3.Behavior: A model can have high precision but low recall, indicating it is good at predicting positives but misses many actual positives. A model can have high recall but low precision, indicating it captures most positives but also includes many false positives. Accuracy can be misleading in imbalanced datasets where the majority class dominates.

```
What is overfitting and how it can be prevented?
Import necessary libraries
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.linear_model import LinearRegression, Ridge
from sklearn.preprocessing import PolynomialFeatures
from sklearn.pipeline import make_pipeline
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split, cross_val_score

Generate synthetic data
np.random.seed(0)
n_samples = 30
X = np.sort(np.random.rand(n_samples) * 2 - 1).reshape(-1, 1)
y = np.sin(2 * np.pi * X).ravel() + np.random.normal(0, 0.1,
n_samples)

Split data into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=0)

Overfitting: Polynomial Regression with high degree
degree = 15
poly_model = make_pipeline(PolynomialFeatures(degree),
LinearRegression())
```

```

poly_model.fit(X_train, y_train)
y_pred_train = poly_model.predict(X_train)
y_pred_test = poly_model.predict(X_test)

Calculate training and test errors
train_error = np.mean((y_pred_train - y_train) ** 2)
test_error = np.mean((y_pred_test - y_test) ** 2)

print(f'Overfitting Model (Degree {degree}) - Train Error:
{train_error:.4f}, Test Error: {test_error:.4f}')

Plot overfitting model
plt.scatter(X, y, color='blue', label='Data')
plt.plot(X, poly_model.predict(X), color='red', label=f'Poly Degree
{degree}')
plt.title('Overfitting Example')
plt.legend()
plt.show()

Regularization: Ridge Regression
ridge_model = make_pipeline(PolynomialFeatures(degree),
Ridge(alpha=1.0))
ridge_model.fit(X_train, y_train)
y_pred_train_ridge = ridge_model.predict(X_train)
y_pred_test_ridge = ridge_model.predict(X_test)

Calculate training and test errors for Ridge Regression
train_error_ridge = np.mean((y_pred_train_ridge - y_train) ** 2)
test_error_ridge = np.mean((y_pred_test_ridge - y_test) ** 2)

print(f'Ridge Regularization Model - Train Error:
{train_error_ridge:.4f}, Test Error: {test_error_ridge:.4f}')

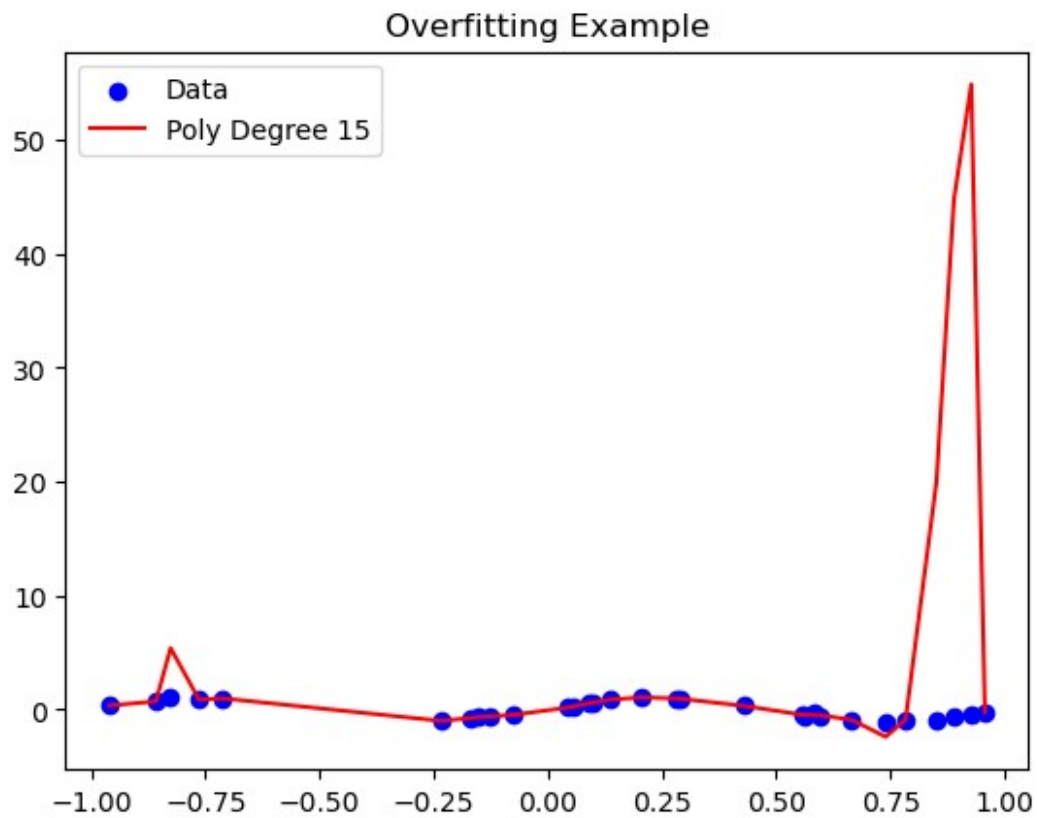
Plot Ridge model
plt.scatter(X, y, color='blue', label='Data')
plt.plot(X, ridge_model.predict(X), color='green', label='Ridge
Regularization')
plt.title('Ridge Regularization Example')
plt.legend()
plt.show()

Cross-Validation: Ridge Regression with Cross-Validation
cross_val_scores = cross_val_score(ridge_model, X_train, y_train,
cv=5, scoring='neg_mean_squared_error')
mean_cv_score = -np.mean(cross_val_scores)

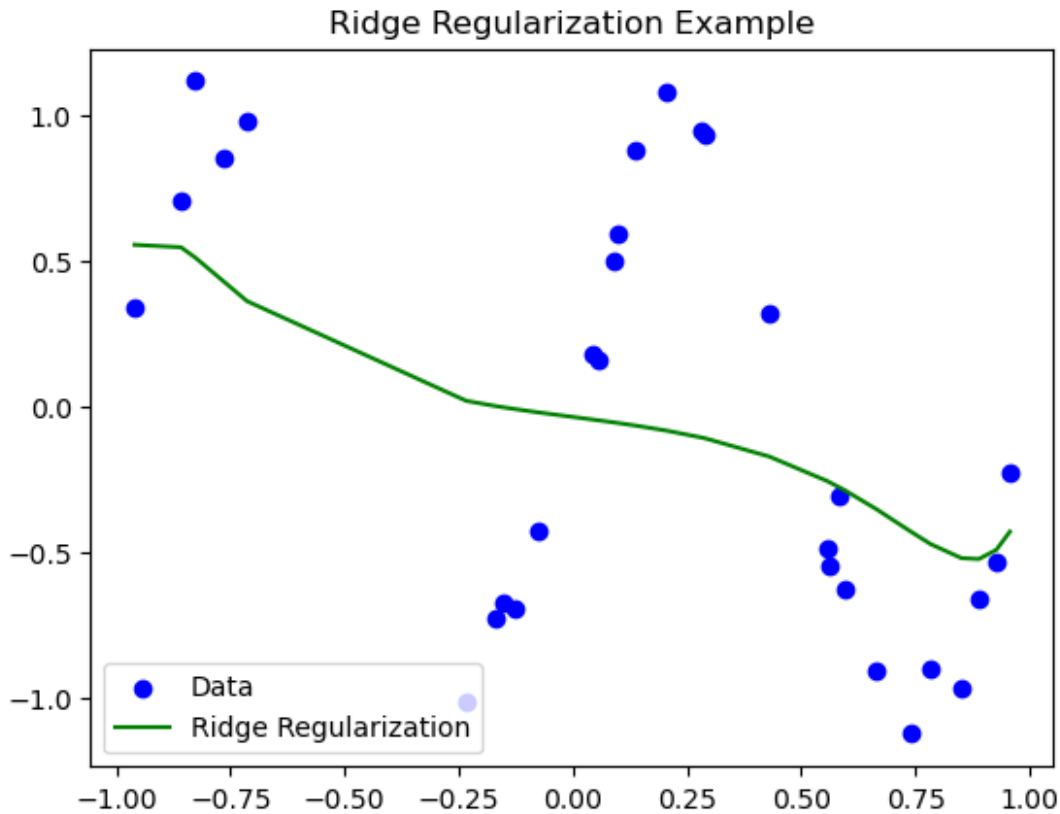
print(f'Ridge Regularization with Cross-Validation - Mean CV Score:
{mean_cv_score:.4f}')

```

Overfitting Model (Degree 15) - Train Error: 0.0035, Test Error: 620.5761



Ridge Regularization Model - Train Error: 0.3800, Test Error: 0.2972



Ridge Regularization with Cross-Validation - Mean CV Score: 0.5141

## Overfitting and How to Prevent It

### What is Overfitting?

1. Definition: Overfitting occurs when a machine learning model learns not only the underlying pattern in the training data but also the noise and outliers. This results in a model that performs very well on the training data but poorly on new, unseen data.

2. Symptoms: High accuracy on training data but low accuracy on validation/test data. Model complexity is too high relative to the amount of training data.

### How to Prevent Overfitting?

1. Simplify the Model: Use fewer features to reduce the complexity of the model. Choose simpler algorithms that are less prone to overfitting.

2. Regularization: Add a penalty term to the loss function to discourage the model from fitting too closely to the training data. Common regularization techniques include L1 (Lasso) and L2 (Ridge) regularization.

3. Cross-Validation: Use techniques like k-fold cross-validation to ensure the model generalizes well to unseen data. Split the data into multiple folds and train the model on different combinations of folds.

4. Pruning: In decision trees, pruning techniques are used to remove parts of the tree that are based on noisy or less important data.
5. Early Stopping: Monitor the model's performance on a validation set during training and stop training when the performance starts to deteriorate.
6. Data Augmentation: Increase the size and variability of the training data by creating modified versions of the existing data. Common in image processing, where images can be rotated, flipped, or cropped to create new training samples.
7. Ensemble Methods: Combine predictions from multiple models to improve generalization. Techniques include bagging (e.g., Random Forest) and boosting (e.g., Gradient Boosting Machines).
8. Dropout: In neural networks, randomly drop units (along with their connections) during training to prevent the network from becoming too reliant on specific paths.
9. Increase Training Data: Collect more data to provide the model with a better representation of the true underlying patterns.
10. Hyperparameter Tuning: Optimize the hyperparameters of the model to find the best balance between bias and variance. By using these techniques, you can build models that generalize better to new data, thus reducing the risk of overfitting.

```
Explain the concept of cross-validation.
import numpy as np
from sklearn.model_selection import cross_val_score
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier

Load dataset
iris = load_iris()
X, Y = iris.data, iris.target

Initialize model
model = RandomForestClassifier()

Perform 5-fold cross-validation
cv_scores = cross_val_score(model, X, Y, cv=5)

print(f"Cross-validation scores: {cv_scores}")
print(f"Average CV score: {np.mean(cv_scores)}")

Cross-validation scores: [0.96666667 0.96666667 0.93333333 0.96666667
1.]
Average CV score: 0.9666666666666668
```

### Cross-Validation Explanation:

1. Definition: Cross-validation is a statistical method used to evaluate and compare learning algorithms by dividing the data into multiple subsets and ensuring that each subset is used for both training and testing.



2.Purpose: It aims to assess the generalization performance of a model, helping to prevent overfitting and ensuring that the model performs well on unseen data.

3.Types: K-Fold Cross-Validation: The dataset is divided into K equal-sized folds. Each fold is used as a test set while the remaining K-1 folds are used for training. This process is repeated K times.

Leave-One-Out Cross-Validation (LOOCV): Each single data point is used as a test set while the remaining data points form the training set. This process is repeated for each data point.

Stratified K-Fold Cross-Validation: Similar to K-Fold but ensures that each fold has a representative distribution of the target variable.

4.Procedure: Split the dataset into K subsets (folds). For each fold, train the model on K-1 folds and test on the remaining fold. Compute the performance metric (e.g., accuracy, mean squared error) for each iteration. Calculate the average of the performance metrics from all iterations.

5.Advantages: Provides a more accurate estimate of model performance compared to a single train-test split. Reduces bias and variance in the performance estimation. Helps in identifying if the model is overfitting or underfitting.

6.Disadvantages: Computationally expensive, especially for large datasets and complex models. May not be necessary for very large datasets where a single train-test split can suffice.

7.Applications: Model selection: Comparing the performance of different models.  
Hyperparameter tuning: Selecting the best set of hyperparameters for a model. Performance estimation: Assessing how well a model is likely to perform on unseen data.

8.Key Metrics: Commonly used performance metrics in cross-validation include accuracy, precision, recall, F1 score, mean squared error, and R-squared.

```
What is the difference between a classification and a regression problem?
Example Code for Classification:
Classification Example using Logistic Regression
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score, classification_report

Load the dataset
iris = load_iris()
X = iris.data
y = iris.target

Split the dataset into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train the logistic regression model
model = LogisticRegression(max_iter=200)
model.fit(X_train, y_train)
```

```

Make predictions
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
print("Accuracy:", accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred))
print("Classification Report:\n", classification_report(y_test,
y_pred))

Example Code for Regression:
Regression Example using Linear Regression
from sklearn.datasets import fetch_california_housing
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LinearRegression
from sklearn.metrics import mean_squared_error, r2_score

Load the dataset
california_housing = fetch_california_housing()
X = california_housing.data
y = california_housing.target

Split the dataset into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train the linear regression model
model = LinearRegression()
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
print("Mean Squared Error:", mean_squared_error(y_test, y_pred))
print("R-squared:", r2_score(y_test, y_pred))

```

Accuracy: 1.0

Classification Report:

|              | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| 0            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 19      |
| 1            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 13      |
| 2            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 13      |
| accuracy     |           |        | 1.00     | 45      |
| macro avg    | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 45      |
| weighted avg | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 45      |

Mean Squared Error: 0.5305677824766759

R-squared: 0.5957702326061659

## Difference between Classification and Regression:

### 1.Objective:

Classification: The objective is to predict a categorical label. For example, classifying emails as 'spam' or 'not spam'.

Regression: The objective is to predict a continuous value. For example, predicting the price of a house.

### 2.Output Type:

Classification: The output is discrete and represents categories or classes.

Regression: The output is continuous and represents numerical values.

### 3.Evaluation Metrics:

Classification: Common metrics include accuracy, precision, recall, F1-score, and ROC-AUC.

Regression: Common metrics include mean squared error (MSE), mean absolute error (MAE), and R-squared.

### 4.Algorithms:

Classification: Algorithms include logistic regression, decision trees, support vector machines, and neural networks.

Regression: Algorithms include linear regression, polynomial regression, decision trees, and neural networks.

### 5.Decision Boundary:

Classification: Establishes a decision boundary that separates different classes.

Regression: Fits a line or curve to the data points.

### 6.Examples:

Classification: Classifying species of flowers, detecting fraudulent transactions, recognizing handwriting.

Regression: Predicting stock prices, estimating electricity consumption, forecasting weather.

### 7.Handling Output:

Classification: Often involves probability estimates for each class and selecting the class with the highest probability.

Regression: Directly predicts the numerical value without the need for probabilities.

```
Explain the gradient descent and how does it work?
Example 1: Gradient Descent for Linear Regression
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

```

Generate synthetic data
np.random.seed(42)
X = 2 * np.random.rand(100, 1)
y = 4 + 3 * X + np.random.randn(100, 1)

Hyperparameters
learning_rate = 0.1
n_iterations = 1000
m = len(X)

Initialize parameters
theta = np.random.randn(2, 1)

Add x0 = 1 to each instance
X_b = np.c_[np.ones((m, 1)), X]

Gradient Descent
for iteration in range(n_iterations):
 gradients = 2/m * X_b.T.dot(X_b.dot(theta) - y)
 theta -= learning_rate * gradients

print("Theta:", theta)

Plotting the results
plt.plot(X, y, "b.")
plt.plot(X, X_b.dot(theta), "r-")
plt.xlabel("X")
plt.ylabel("y")
plt.show()

Example 2: Gradient Descent for Logistic Regression
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=100, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)
y = y.reshape(-1, 1)

Sigmoid function
def sigmoid(z):
 return 1 / (1 + np.exp(-z))

Hyperparameters
learning_rate = 0.1
n_iterations = 1000
m = len(X)

```

```

Initialize parameters
theta = np.random.randn(3, 1)

Add x0 = 1 to each instance
X_b = np.c_[np.ones((m, 1)), X]

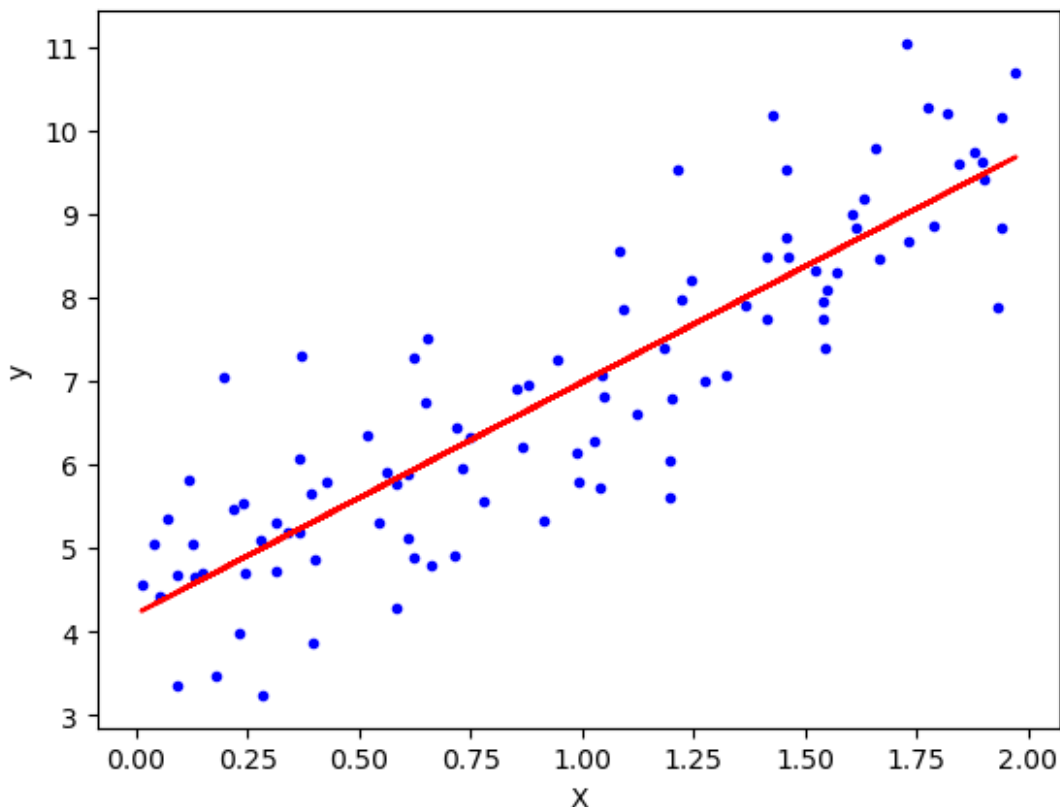
Gradient Descent
for iteration in range(n_iterations):
 gradients = 1/m * X_b.T.dot(sigmoid(X_b.dot(theta)) - y)
 theta -= learning_rate * gradients

print("Theta:", theta)

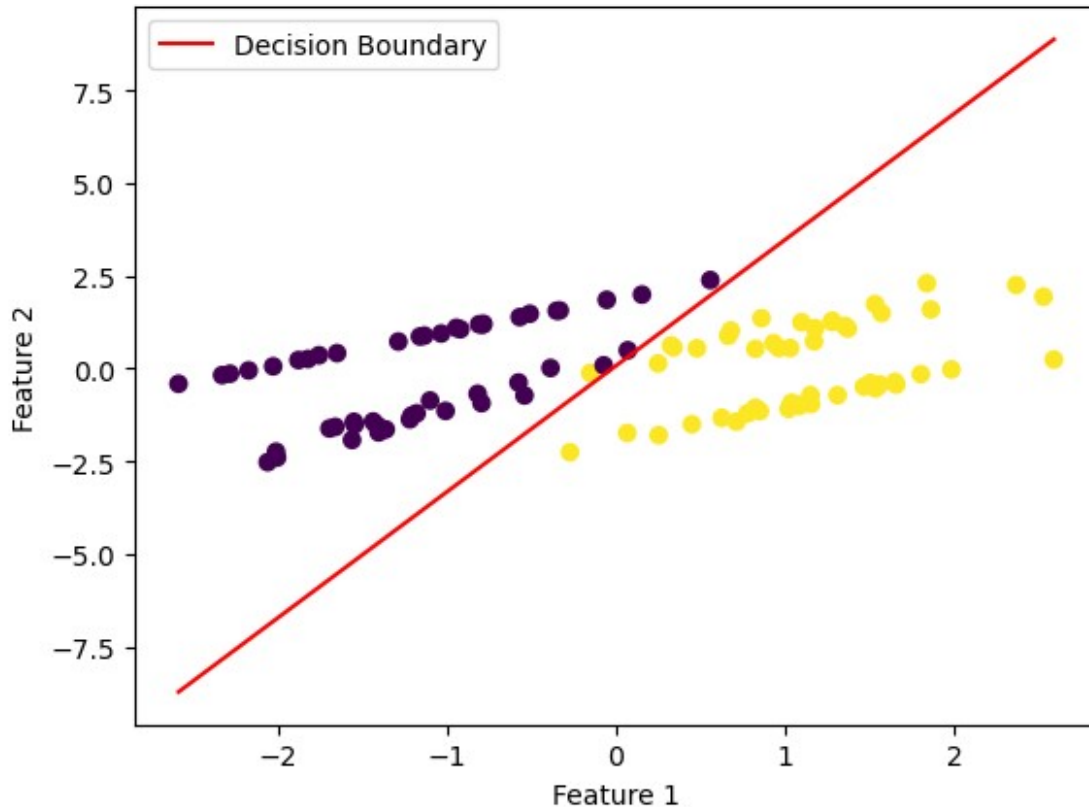
Plotting the results
plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, cmap="viridis")
x_values = np.array([np.min(X[:, 0]), np.max(X[:, 0])])
y_values = -(theta[0] + theta[1] * x_values) / theta[2]
plt.plot(x_values, y_values, label='Decision Boundary', color='red')
plt.xlabel("Feature 1")
plt.ylabel("Feature 2")
plt.legend()
plt.show()

Theta: [[4.21509616]
 [2.77011339]]

```



```
Theta: [[0.10000667]
 [4.72431104]
 [-1.38924627]]
```



## Gradient Descent

1.Introduction: Gradient Descent is an optimization algorithm used to minimize the cost function in machine learning and deep learning models. It iteratively adjusts the parameters of the model to find the minimum value of the cost function.

2.Cost Function: The cost function measures the error between the predicted values and the actual values. The goal of gradient descent is to find the parameters that minimize this cost function.

3.Parameter Initialization: Initialize the model parameters (weights and biases) with random values or zeros.

4.Calculate the Gradient: The gradient of the cost function with respect to each parameter is computed. The gradient is a vector of partial derivatives, indicating the direction and rate of the fastest increase in the cost function.

5.Update Parameters: Update each parameter in the opposite direction of the gradient. The update rule is:  $\text{parameter} = \text{parameter} - \text{learning\_rate} * \text{gradient}$ . The learning rate is a hyperparameter that controls the size of the steps taken to reach the minimum.

6.Repeat: The process of calculating the gradient and updating the parameters is repeated for a number of iterations or until convergence. Convergence is achieved when the change in the cost function is smaller than a predefined threshold or after a certain number of iterations.

7.Learning Rate: The learning rate must be chosen carefully. A learning rate that is too high can cause the algorithm to overshoot the minimum, while a learning rate that is too low can make the algorithm converge slowly.

8.Types of Gradient Descent: Batch Gradient Descent: Computes the gradient using the entire dataset. It is stable but can be slow for large datasets. Stochastic Gradient Descent (SGD): Computes the gradient using a single training example. It is faster but can have high variance. Mini-batch Gradient Descent: Computes the gradient using a small batch of training examples. It balances the trade-offs between batch gradient descent and SGD.

9.Local Minima and Saddle Points: Gradient descent can get stuck in local minima or saddle points, which are points where the gradient is zero but are not the global minimum. Various techniques like momentum, adaptive learning rates, and advanced optimizers (e.g., Adam) can help overcome these issues.

10.Application: Gradient descent is widely used in training machine learning models, including linear regression, logistic regression, and neural networks.

```
Describe the difference between batch gradient descent and stochastic gradient descent?
Batch Gradient Descent Example Code
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Generate synthetic data
np.random.seed(42)
X = 2 * np.random.rand(100, 1)
y = 4 + 3 * X + np.random.randn(100, 1)

Add x0 = 1 to each instance
X_b = np.c_[np.ones((100, 1)), X]

Hyperparameters
learning_rate = 0.1
n_iterations = 1000
m = len(X_b)

Initialize parameters
theta = np.random.randn(2, 1)

Batch Gradient Descent
for iteration in range(n_iterations):
 gradients = 2/m * X_b.T.dot(X_b.dot(theta) - y)
 theta -= learning_rate * gradients

print("Theta:", theta)
```

```

Plot the results
plt.plot(X, y, "b.")
plt.plot(X, X_b.dot(theta), "r-")
plt.xlabel("X")
plt.ylabel("y")
plt.title("Batch Gradient Descent")
plt.show()

Stochastic Gradient Descent Example Code
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Generate synthetic data
np.random.seed(42)
X = 2 * np.random.rand(100, 1)
y = 4 + 3 * X + np.random.randn(100, 1)

Add x0 = 1 to each instance
X_b = np.c_[np.ones((100, 1)), X]

Hyperparameters
learning_rate = 0.1
n_iterations = 50
m = len(X_b)

Initialize parameters
theta = np.random.randn(2, 1)

Stochastic Gradient Descent
for iteration in range(n_iterations):
 for i in range(m):
 random_index = np.random.randint(m)
 xi = X_b[random_index:random_index+1]
 yi = y[random_index:random_index+1]
 gradients = 2 * xi.T.dot(xi.dot(theta) - yi)
 theta -= learning_rate * gradients

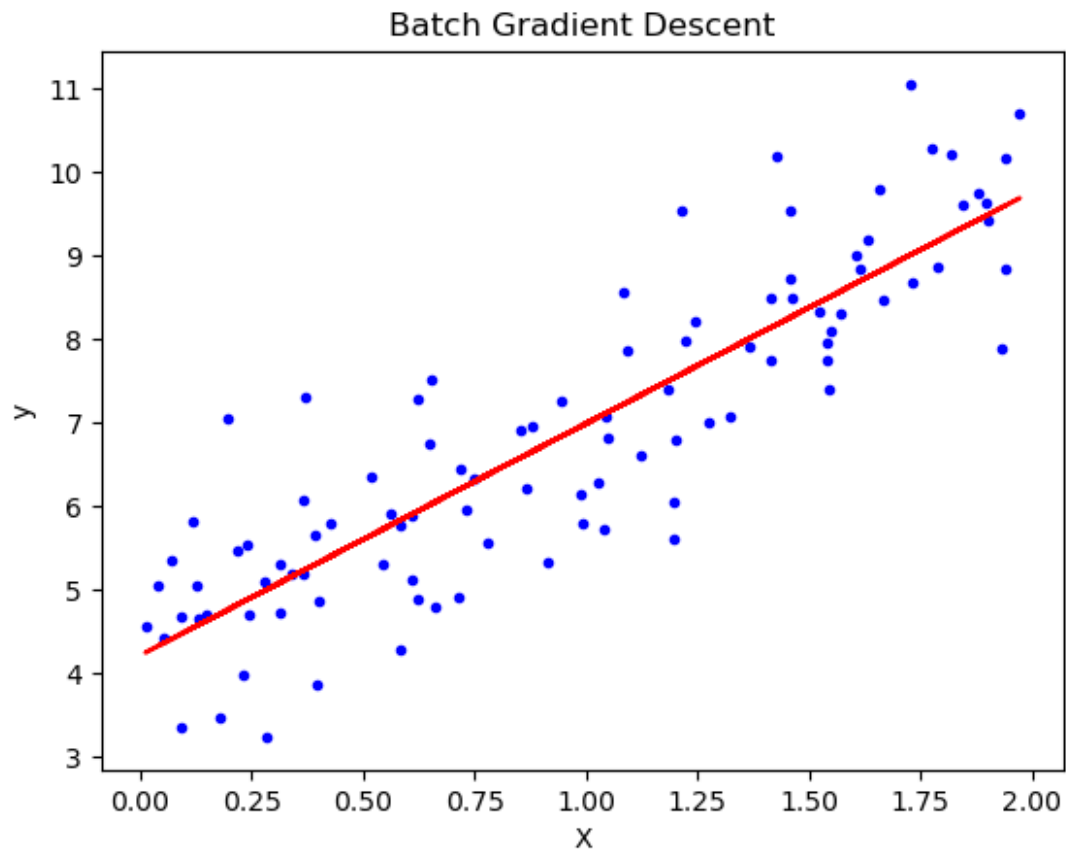
print("Theta:", theta)

Plot the results
plt.plot(X, y, "b.")
plt.plot(X, X_b.dot(theta), "r-")
plt.xlabel("X")
plt.ylabel("y")
plt.title("Stochastic Gradient Descent")
plt.show()

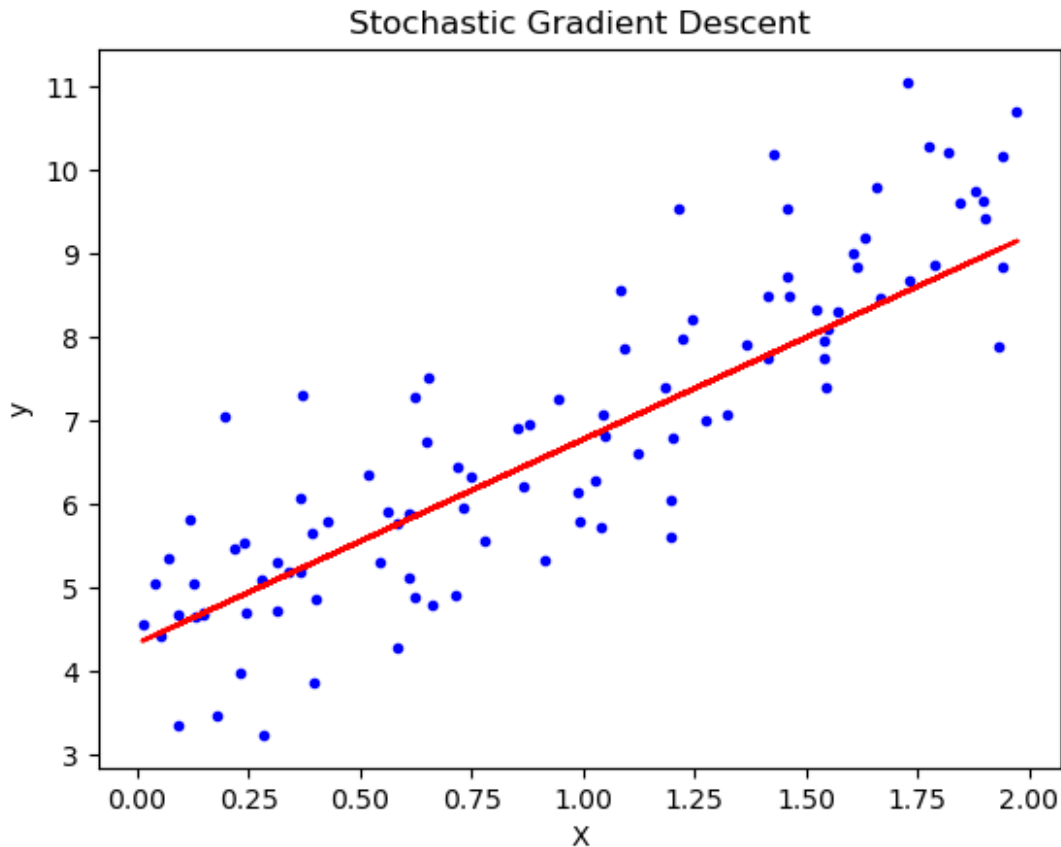
Theta: [[4.21509616]
 [2.77011339]]

```





Theta:  $\begin{bmatrix} 4.33483995 \\ 2.43658052 \end{bmatrix}$



### **Difference Between Batch Gradient Descent and Stochastic Gradient Descent**

#### **1. Definition:**

Batch Gradient Descent (BGD): Uses the entire dataset to compute the gradient of the cost function at each iteration.

Stochastic Gradient Descent (SGD): Uses only one random sample from the dataset to compute the gradient of the cost function at each iteration.

#### **2. Speed:**

BGD: Typically slower per iteration as it processes the entire dataset.

SGD: Faster per iteration since it processes only one sample.

#### **3. Convergence:**

BGD: Converges smoothly and steadily towards the minimum of the cost function.

SGD: Convergence can be more erratic due to the high variance in the updates, but it can potentially escape local minima more effectively.

#### **4. Accuracy:**

BGD: Tends to provide more accurate updates as it uses the whole dataset for calculations.

SGD: Updates are noisier and less accurate due to the use of a single sample, but it often results in better generalization.

#### 5.Memory Usage:

BGD: Requires more memory as it needs to load the entire dataset into memory.

SGD: Requires significantly less memory as it processes one sample at a time.

#### 6.Suitability for Large Datasets:

BGD: Not ideal for very large datasets due to high memory requirements and slow iterations.

SGD: More suitable for large datasets because of its lower memory requirements and faster iterations.

#### 7.Implementation Complexity:

BGD: Simpler to implement as it involves straightforward calculations over the entire dataset.

SGD: Slightly more complex to implement due to the need for random sampling and handling more frequent updates.

#### 8.Typical Use Cases:

BGD: Used when the dataset is small to medium-sized and fits into memory.

SGD: Preferred for large-scale machine learning problems, online learning, and scenarios where the data arrives in a stream.

```
What is the curse of dimensionality in machine learning?
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.neighbors import KNeighborsClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification

Generate data for 2D and 10D cases
X_2d, y_2d = make_classification(n_samples=1000, n_features=2,
 n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)
X_10d, y_10d = make_classification(n_samples=1000, n_features=10,
 n_informative=10, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)

Split the data into train and test sets
X_train_2d, X_test_2d, y_train_2d, y_test_2d = train_test_split(X_2d,
 y_2d, test_size=0.2, random_state=42)
X_train_10d, X_test_10d, y_train_10d, y_test_10d =
train_test_split(X_10d, y_10d, test_size=0.2, random_state=42)

Train k-NN classifiers
knn_2d = KNeighborsClassifier(n_neighbors=5)
knn_10d = KNeighborsClassifier(n_neighbors=5)
```

```

knn_2d.fit(X_train_2d, y_train_2d)
knn_10d.fit(X_train_10d, y_train_10d)

Evaluate the classifiers
accuracy_2d = knn_2d.score(X_test_2d, y_test_2d)
accuracy_10d = knn_10d.score(X_test_10d, y_test_10d)

print(f"Accuracy in 2D: {accuracy_2d}")
print(f"Accuracy in 10D: {accuracy_10d}")

Plot the 2D data
plt.figure(figsize=(12, 6))

plt.subplot(1, 2, 1)
plt.scatter(X_2d[:, 0], X_2d[:, 1], c=y_2d, cmap='viridis',
 edgecolor='k', s=20)
plt.title('2D Data')

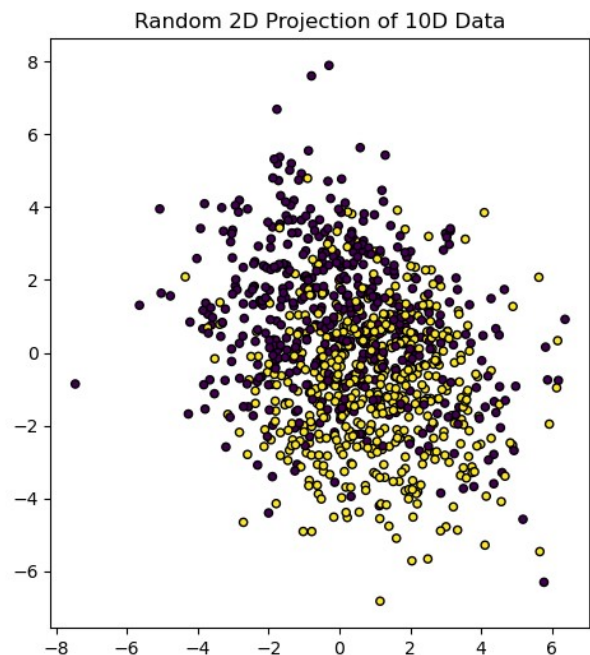
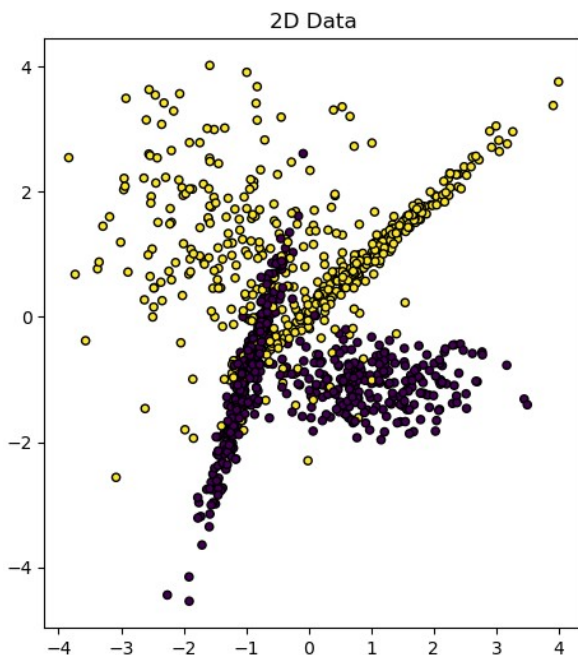
Plot a random 2D projection of the 10D data
X_10d_proj = X_10d[:, :2]

plt.subplot(1, 2, 2)
plt.scatter(X_10d_proj[:, 0], X_10d_proj[:, 1], c=y_10d,
 cmap='viridis', edgecolor='k', s=20)
plt.title('Random 2D Projection of 10D Data')

plt.show()

Accuracy in 2D: 0.935
Accuracy in 10D: 0.955

```



## Curse of Dimensionality in Machine Learning

1. Definition: The curse of dimensionality refers to various phenomena that arise when analyzing and organizing data in high-dimensional spaces that do not occur in low-dimensional settings.
2. Impact on Data Sparsity: As the number of dimensions increases, the volume of the space increases exponentially. This means that data points become sparse, making it difficult to find patterns and relationships.
3. Increased Computational Complexity: Higher dimensions require more computational resources. Algorithms that work efficiently in low dimensions may become infeasible in high dimensions due to the exponential growth in complexity.
4. Overfitting Risk: In high-dimensional spaces, models can become overly complex and fit the training data too well, capturing noise instead of the underlying pattern. This leads to poor generalization to new data.
5. Distance Metrics Become Less Informative: In high dimensions, the concept of distance becomes less meaningful. The difference in distances between the closest and farthest data points diminishes, making clustering and nearest neighbor search less effective.
6. Need for More Data: To maintain the same level of statistical significance in higher dimensions, exponentially more data is needed. This is often impractical or impossible to obtain.
7. Feature Selection Importance: Reducing dimensionality through feature selection or dimensionality reduction techniques (like PCA) becomes crucial. Identifying the most informative features can mitigate the curse of dimensionality.
8. Visualization Challenges: Visualizing data becomes increasingly difficult as dimensions increase. Human cognitive limits restrict effective visualization to two or three dimensions.
9. Model Performance: Many machine learning models, such as k-nearest neighbors and clustering algorithms, suffer in performance as dimensionality increases, requiring adaptation or alternative approaches.
10. Scalability Issues: Scalability of algorithms to high dimensions is a significant challenge. Efficient handling of high-dimensional data often requires specialized algorithms and optimization techniques.

```
Explain the difference between l1 and l2 regularization.
Example Code for L1 Regularization (Lasso)
import numpy as np
from sklearn.linear_model import Lasso
from sklearn.datasets import make_regression
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_regression(n_samples=100, n_features=10, noise=0.1,
 random_state=42)

Apply L1 regularization (Lasso)
lasso = Lasso(alpha=0.1)
```

```

lasso.fit(X, y)

Print coefficients
print("Lasso Coefficients:", lasso.coef_)

Plot coefficients
plt.bar(range(len(lasso.coef_)), lasso.coef_)
plt.xlabel("Feature Index")
plt.ylabel("Coefficient Value")
plt.title("Lasso (L1) Coefficients")
plt.show()

Example Code for L2 Regularization (Ridge)
import numpy as np
from sklearn.linear_model import Ridge
from sklearn.datasets import make_regression
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_regression(n_samples=100, n_features=10, noise=0.1,
random_state=42)

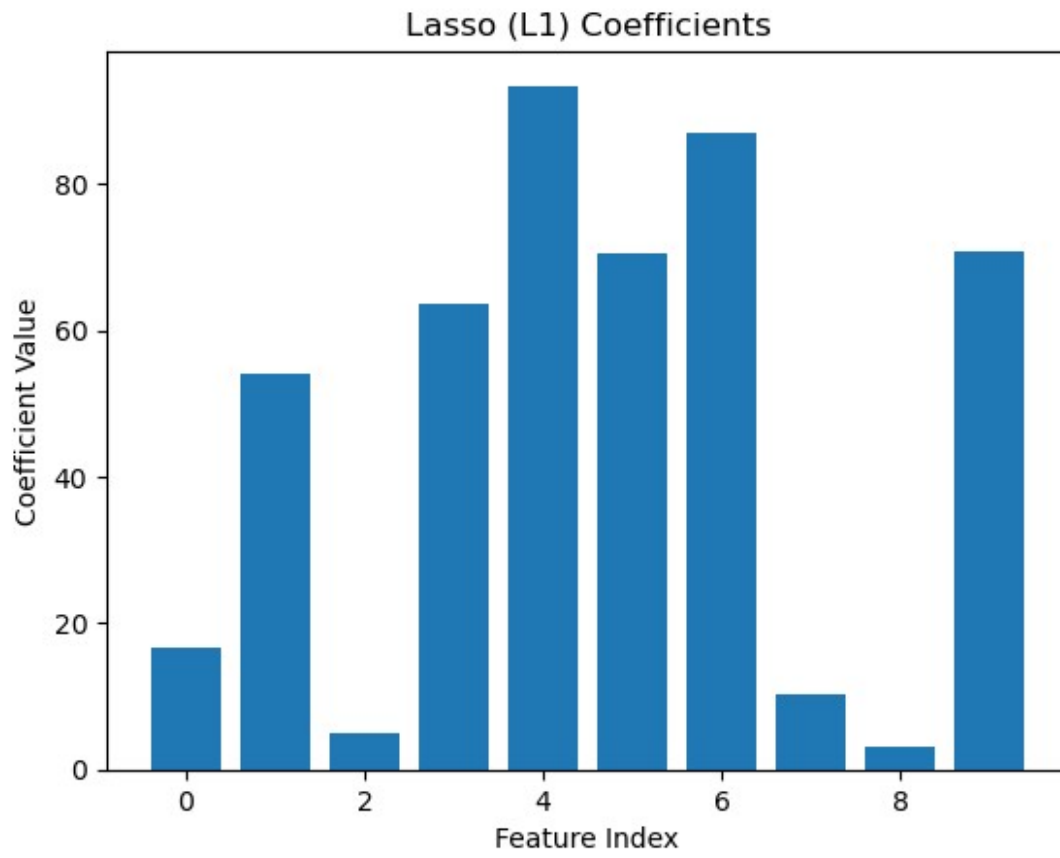
Apply L2 regularization (Ridge)
ridge = Ridge(alpha=1.0)
ridge.fit(X, y)

Print coefficients
print("Ridge Coefficients:", ridge.coef_)

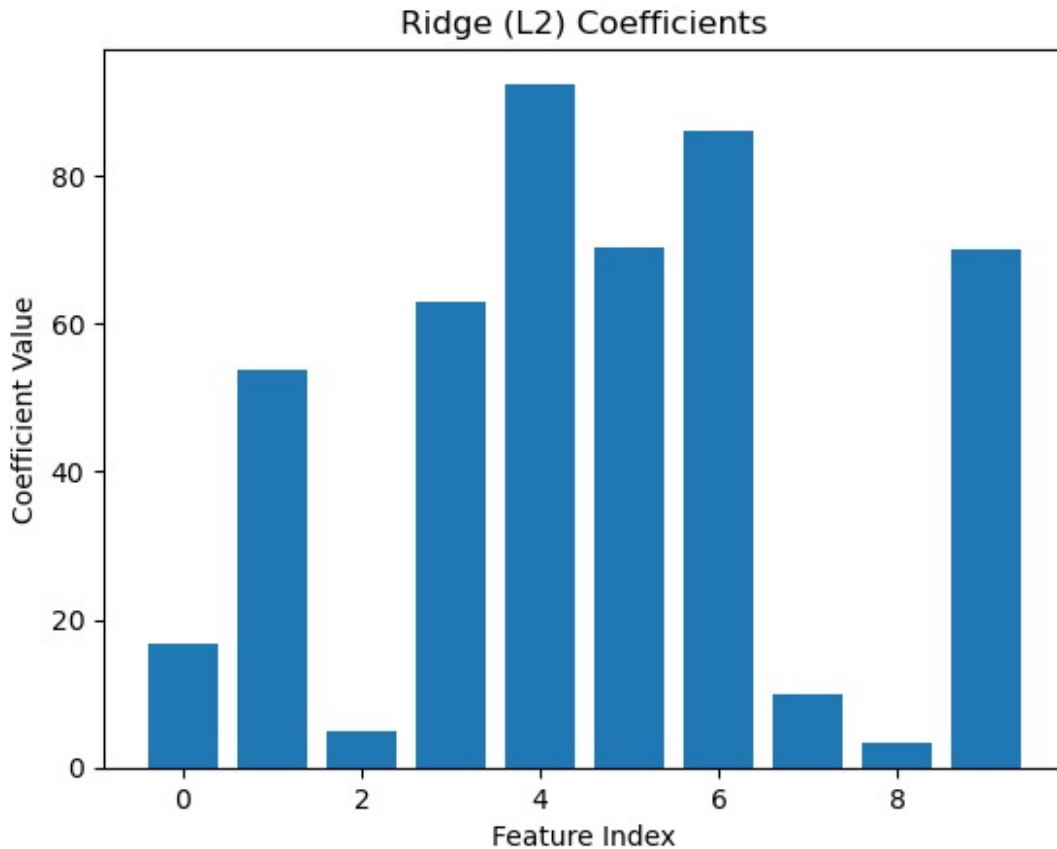
Plot coefficients
plt.bar(range(len(ridge.coef_)), ridge.coef_)
plt.xlabel("Feature Index")
plt.ylabel("Coefficient Value")
plt.title("Ridge (L2) Coefficients")
plt.show()

Lasso Coefficients: [16.65093139 54.05831546 5.0204748 63.57011144
93.46899114 70.59900118
86.94713107 10.25033395 3.09221178 70.77327962]

```



Ridge Coefficients: [16.76487692 53.65585021 5.02555439 63.05312936  
92.44887909 70.30278763  
86.17891902 9.81651202 3.31350589 69.93188431]



### Difference Between L1 and L2 Regularization

#### 1. Definition:

L1 Regularization (Lasso): Adds the absolute value of the magnitude of coefficients as a penalty term to the loss function.

L2 Regularization (Ridge): Adds the squared value of the magnitude of coefficients as a penalty term to the loss function.

#### 2. Formula:

L1 Regularization:  $\text{Loss} + \lambda \sum |w_i|$

L2 Regularization:  $\text{Loss} + \lambda \sum w_i^2$

#### 3. Effect on Coefficients:

L1 Regularization: Can shrink some coefficients to exactly zero, performing feature selection.

L2 Regularization: Shrinks the coefficients, but does not set any of them to zero. All features are retained.

#### 4. Sparsity:

L1 Regularization: Produces sparse models where some feature weights are zero.



L2 Regularization: Produces non-sparse models with small but non-zero feature weights.

#### 5.Geometric Interpretation:

L1 Regularization: The constraint is a diamond shape, which can intersect the cost function's contours at the axes, leading to zero coefficients.

L2 Regularization: The constraint is a circular shape, which tends to shrink coefficients uniformly.

#### 6.Computational Cost:

L1 Regularization: May involve more complex optimization algorithms because of the absolute value.

L2 Regularization: Easier to compute due to the squared term, often resulting in more efficient optimization.

#### 7.Use Cases:

L1 Regularization: Preferred when there are a large number of features and we expect only a few to be relevant (feature selection).

L2 Regularization: Preferred when we want to retain all features but reduce the impact of less important ones.

#### 8.Model Interpretation:

L1 Regularization: Easier to interpret because it performs feature selection.

L2 Regularization: Harder to interpret because all features contribute to the prediction.

#### 9.Handling Multicollinearity:

L1 Regularization: Tends to select one of the correlated features and discard others.

L2 Regularization: Tends to distribute the coefficients among the correlated features.

```
What is confusion matrix and how is it used?
from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix, accuracy_score,
precision_score, recall_score, f1_score
import numpy as np

Example true labels and predicted labels
y_true = np.array([0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0])
y_pred = np.array([0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0])

Compute confusion matrix
conf_matrix = confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred)

Calculate metrics
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_true, y_pred)
precision = precision_score(y_true, y_pred)
recall = recall_score(y_true, y_pred)
f1 = f1_score(y_true, y_pred)
```

```
Output results
print("Confusion Matrix:\n", conf_matrix)
print(f"Accuracy: {accuracy}")
print(f"Precision: {precision}")
print(f"Recall: {recall}")
print(f"F1 Score: {f1}")
```

Confusion Matrix:

```
[[4 1]
 [1 4]]
Accuracy: 0.8
Precision: 0.8
Recall: 0.8
F1 Score: 0.8
```

## Confusion Matrix

### 1. Definition:

A confusion matrix is a table used to evaluate the performance of a classification algorithm.

### 2. Structure:

It is a 2x2 matrix for binary classification problems, but can be larger for multi-class classification.

The matrix consists of four elements: True Positive (TP), True Negative (TN), False Positive (FP), and False Negative (FN).

### 3. Components:

True Positive (TP): The number of instances correctly predicted as positive.

True Negative (TN): The number of instances correctly predicted as negative.

False Positive (FP): The number of instances incorrectly predicted as positive.

False Negative (FN): The number of instances incorrectly predicted as negative.

### 4. Usage:

Accuracy:  $(TP + TN) / (TP + TN + FP + FN)$  - Measures the overall correctness of the model.

Precision:  $TP / (TP + FP)$  - Measures the correctness of positive predictions.

Recall (Sensitivity):  $TP / (TP + FN)$  - Measures the model's ability to capture actual positives.

F1 Score:  $2 * (Precision * Recall) / (Precision + Recall)$  - Harmonic mean of precision and recall.

Specificity:  $TN / (TN + FP)$  - Measures the model's ability to capture actual negatives.

### 5. Interpretation:

The confusion matrix helps to understand the types of errors the model is making.

It provides insight into the balance between precision and recall.

## 6.Applications:

Used in various fields such as medical diagnosis, spam detection, and image recognition to assess the performance of classifiers.

Helps in identifying whether a model is better suited for high recall or high precision, depending on the problem domain.

```
Define AUC-ROC curve.
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.metrics import roc_curve, auc, roc_auc_score

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=1000, n_features=20, n_classes=2,
random_state=42)

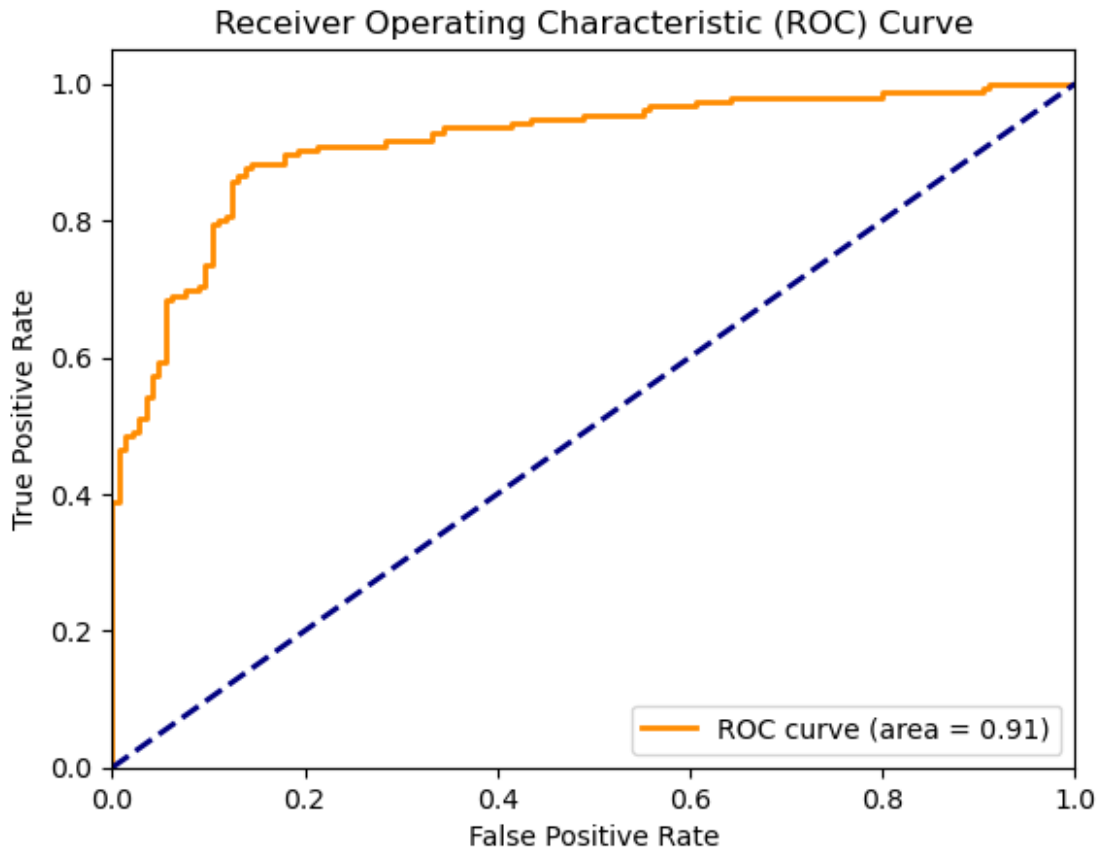
Split the data into train and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train a logistic regression model
model = LogisticRegression()
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict probabilities
y_probs = model.predict_proba(X_test)[:, 1]

Compute ROC curve and AUC score
fpr, tpr, thresholds = roc_curve(y_test, y_probs)
roc_auc = auc(fpr, tpr)

Plot ROC curve
plt.figure()
plt.plot(fpr, tpr, color='darkorange', lw=2, label=f'ROC curve (area =
{roc_auc:.2f})')
plt.plot([0, 1], [0, 1], color='navy', lw=2, linestyle='--')
plt.xlim([0.0, 1.0])
plt.ylim([0.0, 1.05])
plt.xlabel('False Positive Rate')
plt.ylabel('True Positive Rate')
plt.title('Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) Curve')
plt.legend(loc="lower right")
plt.show()
```



### AUC-ROC Curve Explanation:

#### 1. Definition:

The AUC-ROC curve is a performance measurement for classification problems at various threshold settings. AUC stands for Area Under the Curve, and ROC stands for Receiver Operating Characteristic.

#### 2. ROC Curve:

The ROC curve is a plot of the True Positive Rate (TPR) against the False Positive Rate (FPR) at various threshold levels.

True Positive Rate (also known as Recall or Sensitivity) is the ratio of true positives to the sum of true positives and false negatives.

False Positive Rate is the ratio of false positives to the sum of false positives and true negatives.

#### 3. AUC - Area Under the Curve:

AUC is the area under the ROC curve. It provides an aggregate measure of the model's performance across all classification thresholds.

AUC value ranges from 0 to 1. The closer the AUC value is to 1, the better the model is at distinguishing between positive and negative classes.

#### 4. Interpreting AUC:

AUC = 1: Perfect model. The model distinguishes perfectly between positive and negative classes.

AUC > 0.5: Good model. The model performs better than random guessing.

AUC = 0.5: The model has no discrimination capability, equivalent to random guessing.

AUC < 0.5: Poor model. The model performs worse than random guessing, which means it incorrectly classifies more than half of the instances.

#### 5. Usage:

AUC-ROC is especially useful for evaluating binary classification models. It is used to select the best model among different models or to compare the performance of the same model across different datasets.

#### 6. Threshold Selection:

The ROC curve helps in selecting the optimal threshold for making classification decisions, balancing the trade-off between true positives and false positives.

```
Explain the k-nearest neighbors algorithm.
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.neighbors import KNeighborsClassifier
from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix, classification_report,
roc_auc_score, roc_curve

Generate synthetic dataset
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=200, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)

Split the dataset into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Create KNN classifier and fit the model
knn = KNeighborsClassifier(n_neighbors=3)
knn.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict the test set results
y_pred = knn.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
print("Confusion Matrix:")
print(confusion_matrix(y_test, y_pred))

print("\nClassification Report:")
```

```

print(classification_report(y_test, y_pred))

Plotting the decision boundary
h = .02 # step size in the mesh
x_min, x_max = X[:, 0].min() - 1, X[:, 0].max() + 1
y_min, y_max = X[:, 1].min() - 1, X[:, 1].max() + 1
xx, yy = np.meshgrid(np.arange(x_min, x_max, h), np.arange(y_min,
y_max, h))

Get the decision boundary predictions
Z = knn.predict(np.c_[xx.ravel(), yy.ravel()])
Z = Z.reshape(xx.shape)

plt.figure()
plt.contourf(xx, yy, Z, alpha=0.8, cmap=plt.cm.Paired)
plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, edgecolors='k', cmap=plt.cm.Paired)
plt.title("3-Class classification (k = 3, weights = 'uniform')")
plt.show()

ROC-AUC Curve
y_prob = knn.predict_proba(X_test)[:, 1]
fpr, tpr, thresholds = roc_curve(y_test, y_prob)
roc_auc = roc_auc_score(y_test, y_prob)

plt.figure()
plt.plot(fpr, tpr, color='darkorange', lw=2, label='ROC curve (area =
%0.2f)' % roc_auc)
plt.plot([0, 1], [0, 1], color='navy', lw=2, linestyle='--')
plt.xlim([0.0, 1.0])
plt.ylim([0.0, 1.05])
plt.xlabel('False Positive Rate')
plt.ylabel('True Positive Rate')
plt.title('Receiver Operating Characteristic')
plt.legend(loc="lower right")
plt.show()

```

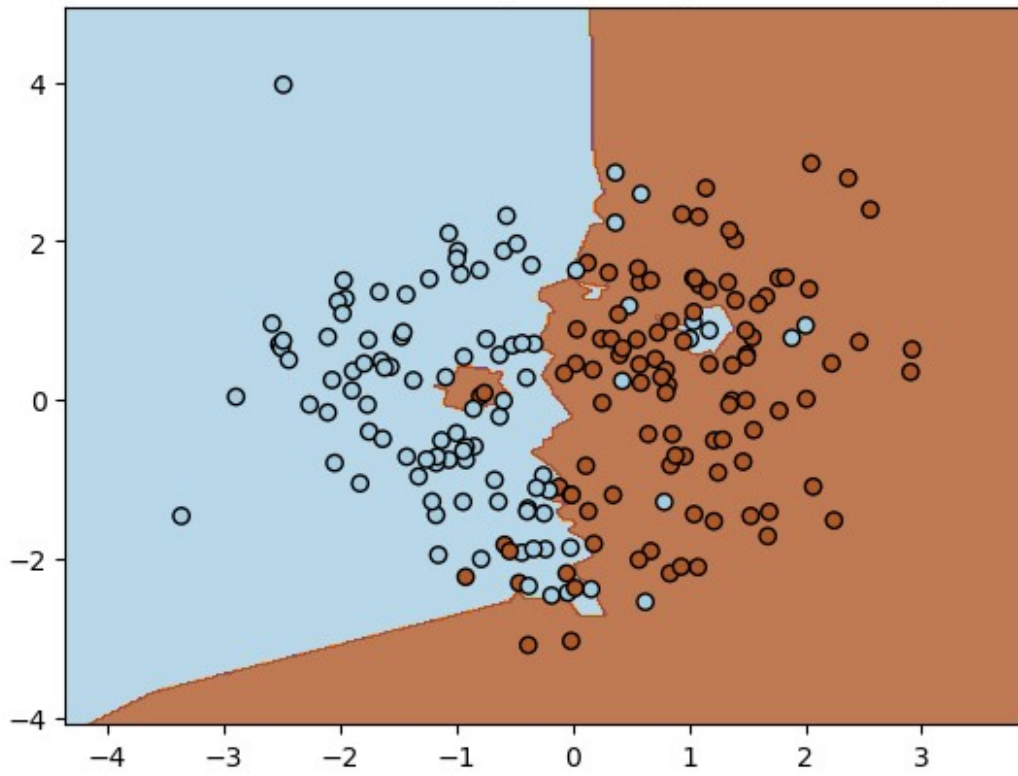
Confusion Matrix:

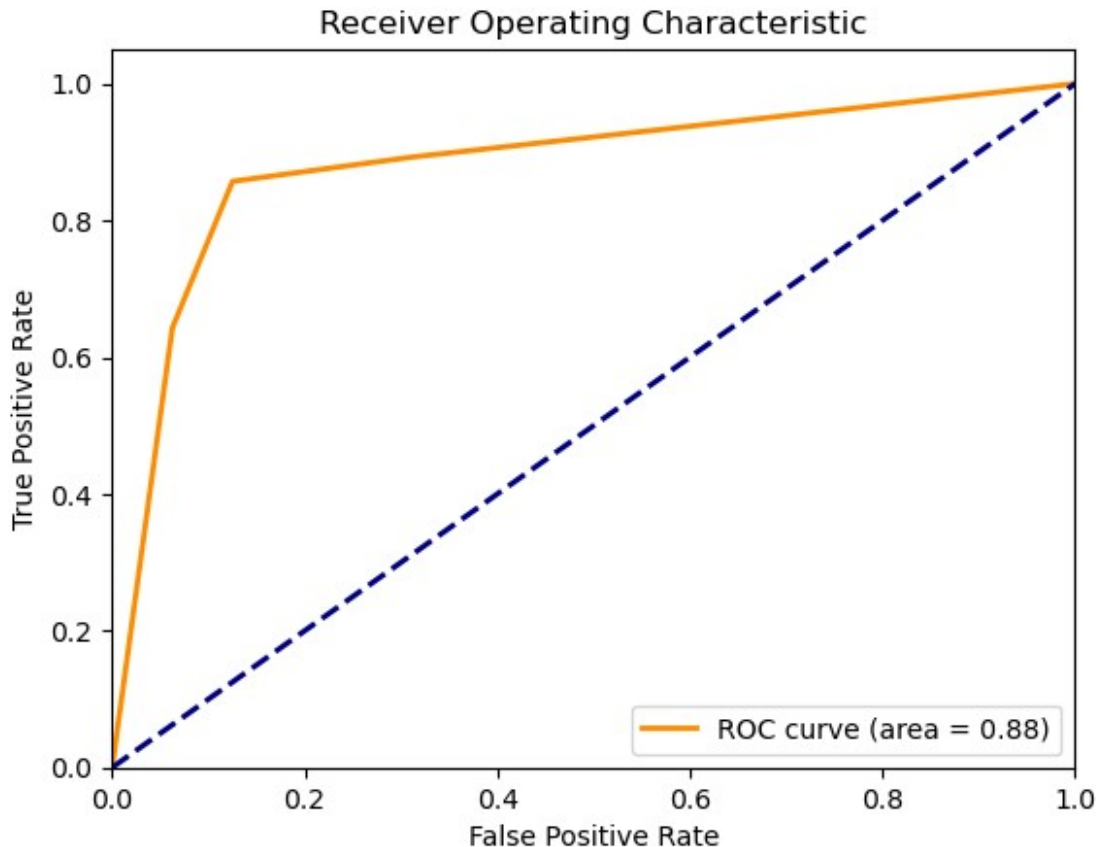
```
[[28 4]
 [4 24]]
```

Classification Report:

|              | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| 0            | 0.88      | 0.88   | 0.88     | 32      |
| 1            | 0.86      | 0.86   | 0.86     | 28      |
| accuracy     |           |        | 0.87     | 60      |
| macro avg    | 0.87      | 0.87   | 0.87     | 60      |
| weighted avg | 0.87      | 0.87   | 0.87     | 60      |

3-Class classification ( $k = 3$ , weights = 'uniform')





## K-Nearest Neighbors Algorithm

### 1. Definition:

K-Nearest Neighbors (KNN) is a simple, non-parametric, and lazy learning algorithm used for classification and regression tasks.

### 2. Instance-Based Learning:

KNN is an instance-based learning algorithm, meaning it makes predictions based on the stored training instances without learning an explicit model.

### 3. Algorithm Steps:

Choose the value of K: The number of nearest neighbors to consider for making the prediction.

Calculate Distance: Compute the distance between the test instance and all training instances using a distance metric (e.g., Euclidean distance).

Find Neighbors: Identify the K training instances that are closest to the test instance.

Make Prediction: For Classification: Assign the class label that is most frequent among the K nearest neighbors. For Regression: Compute the average (or weighted average) of the target values of the K nearest neighbors.

### 4. Distance Metrics:



Common distance metrics used in KNN include Euclidean, Manhattan, and Minkowski distances.

#### 5.Choosing K:

The value of K significantly impacts the algorithm's performance. A small K can be noisy and lead to overfitting, while a large K can smooth out predictions but may cause underfitting.

#### 6.Advantages:

Simple to implement and understand. No training phase, making it suitable for small datasets. Flexible to different distance metrics and can handle multi-class problems.

#### 7.Disadvantages:

Computationally expensive during prediction, especially with large datasets. Sensitive to irrelevant or redundant features. Requires feature scaling for meaningful distance calculations. Performance degrades with increasing dimensions due to the curse of dimensionality.

#### 8.Applications:

KNN is used in various applications like image recognition, recommendation systems, and anomaly detection.

```
Explain the basic concept of a Support Vector Machine(SVM).
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.svm import SVC
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score, classification_report

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=100, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)

Split the dataset into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize the SVM classifier with a radial basis function (RBF)
kernel
svm_clf = SVC(kernel='rbf', C=1.0, gamma='scale')

Train the SVM classifier
svm_clf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions on the test set
y_pred = svm_clf.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the performance
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
report = classification_report(y_test, y_pred)
```

```
print(f"Accuracy: {accuracy}")
print("Classification Report:\n", report)
```

Accuracy: 1.0

|              | Report:   |        |          |         |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
|              | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
| 0            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 16      |
| 1            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 14      |
| accuracy     |           |        | 1.00     | 30      |
| macro avg    | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 30      |
| weighted avg | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 30      |

## Basic Concept of Support Vector Machine (SVM)

1. Definition: SVM is a supervised machine learning algorithm used for classification and regression tasks. It aims to find the optimal hyperplane that separates data points of different classes with maximum margin.

2. Hyperplane: A hyperplane is a decision boundary that separates different classes in the feature space. In a 2D space, it's a line, while in higher dimensions, it's a flat affine subspace.

3. Margin: The margin is the distance between the hyperplane and the closest data points from either class. SVM maximizes this margin to ensure the best possible separation between classes.

4. Support Vectors: These are the data points that are closest to the hyperplane. They are critical in defining the position and orientation of the hyperplane. The algorithm focuses on these points to determine the optimal boundary.

5. Linear vs. Non-Linear SVM:

5.1. Linear SVM: Used when data is linearly separable. It finds a straight line (or hyperplane) that separates the classes.

5.2. Non-Linear SVM: Used when data is not linearly separable. It uses kernel functions to map the data into a higher-dimensional space where it becomes linearly separable.

6. Kernel Trick: A technique used to transform the original data into a higher-dimensional space without explicitly computing the coordinates. Common kernels include the polynomial kernel, radial basis function (RBF) kernel, and sigmoid kernel.

7. Regularization Parameter (C): It controls the trade-off between achieving a low error on the training data and minimizing the margin. A smaller C encourages a larger margin with more misclassifications, while a larger C tries to classify all training examples correctly.

8. Objective: SVM aims to find the hyperplane that maximizes the margin between classes while minimizing classification errors.

9. Applications: SVM is widely used in various fields such as text classification, image recognition, and bioinformatics due to its effectiveness in high-dimensional spaces.

```

How does the kernel trick work in SVM?
from sklearn import datasets
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.svm import SVC
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

Load dataset
iris = datasets.load_iris()
X = iris.data
y = iris.target

Split data into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train SVM with RBF kernel
svm_rbf = SVC(kernel='rbf', gamma='auto')
svm_rbf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict on the test set
y_pred = svm_rbf.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')

Accuracy: 1.0

```

## Kernel Trick in SVM

- 1.Linear Separability: In its basic form, SVM works well when the data is linearly separable, meaning it can be separated by a straight line or hyperplane.
- 2.Non-Linear Data: For data that is not linearly separable in its original feature space, a linear SVM would struggle to classify it effectively.
- 3.Feature Transformation: The kernel trick involves transforming the data into a higher-dimensional feature space where it might become linearly separable. This is done without explicitly computing the coordinates in this higher-dimensional space.
- 4.Kernel Functions: Instead of transforming the data directly, SVM uses kernel functions to compute the inner products between all pairs of data points in the higher-dimensional space. Common kernel functions include:
  - 4.1.Polynomial Kernel: Captures interactions up to a certain polynomial degree.
  - 4.2.Radial Basis Function (RBF) or Gaussian Kernel: Measures similarity between data points based on their distance in the feature space.
  - 4.3.Sigmoid Kernel: Uses a sigmoid function to transform the feature space.

5.Computational Efficiency: By using kernels, SVM avoids the computational cost of transforming data to high dimensions explicitly. It directly computes the decision boundary in the original feature space using the kernel function.

6.Decision Boundary: In the higher-dimensional space, SVM finds an optimal hyperplane (decision boundary) that separates the data. The kernel function implicitly performs this operation without the need to handle high-dimensional data directly.

7.Flexibility: The choice of kernel function allows SVM to handle various types of data distributions and complexities, making it a versatile tool for both linear and non-linear classification tasks.

```
What are the different types of kernels used in SVM and when would you use each?
from sklearn.svm import SVC
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
import numpy as np

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=100, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)

Linear Kernel
linear_svm = SVC(kernel='linear')
linear_svm.fit(X, y)

Polynomial Kernel
poly_svm = SVC(kernel='poly', degree=3)
poly_svm.fit(X, y)

Radial Basis Function (RBF) Kernel
rbf_svm = SVC(kernel='rbf', gamma='auto')
rbf_svm.fit(X, y)

Sigmoid Kernel
sigmoid_svm = SVC(kernel='sigmoid')
sigmoid_svm.fit(X, y)

Precomputed Kernel (example matrix)
Precompute the kernel matrix using some method (e.g., custom kernel function)
Here we use a dummy identity matrix for illustration
precomputed_kernel_matrix = np.eye(len(X))
precomputed_svm = SVC(kernel='precomputed')
precomputed_svm.fit(precomputed_kernel_matrix, y)

SVC(kernel='precomputed')
```

## Types of Kernels Used in SVM and Their Applications

1.Linear Kernel:

Description: This kernel function computes the dot product between two vectors.

Application: Used when data is linearly separable or nearly linearly separable. It is computationally efficient and works well for simple classification problems.

## 2. Polynomial Kernel:

Description: This kernel function computes a polynomial combination of the input features.

Application: Suitable for problems where the relationship between features and target is polynomial. It can capture interactions between features.

## 3. Radial Basis Function (RBF) Kernel:

Description: This kernel function measures the distance between data points in a high-dimensional space, allowing for non-linear separation.

Application: Useful for handling data that is not linearly separable. It is effective in many practical applications due to its ability to handle complex decision boundaries.

## 4. Sigmoid Kernel:

Description: This kernel function uses the sigmoid function to map input features into a higher-dimensional space.

Application: Similar to the activation function in neural networks. It can be used for binary classification but is less common in practice compared to the RBF kernel.

## 5. Precomputed Kernel:

Description: This kernel uses a precomputed matrix of kernel values rather than computing the kernel function on-the-fly.

Application: Used when the kernel matrix is precomputed or available from another source, which can speed up computations in certain cases.

```
What is the hyperplane in SVM and how is it determined?
from sklearn import datasets
from sklearn.svm import SVC
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Generate synthetic data
X, y = datasets.make_blobs(n_samples=100, centers=2, random_state=42)

Train an SVM with a linear kernel
clf = SVC(kernel='linear', C=1.0)
clf.fit(X, y)

Extract the coefficients
w = clf.coef_[0]
b = clf.intercept_[0]
```

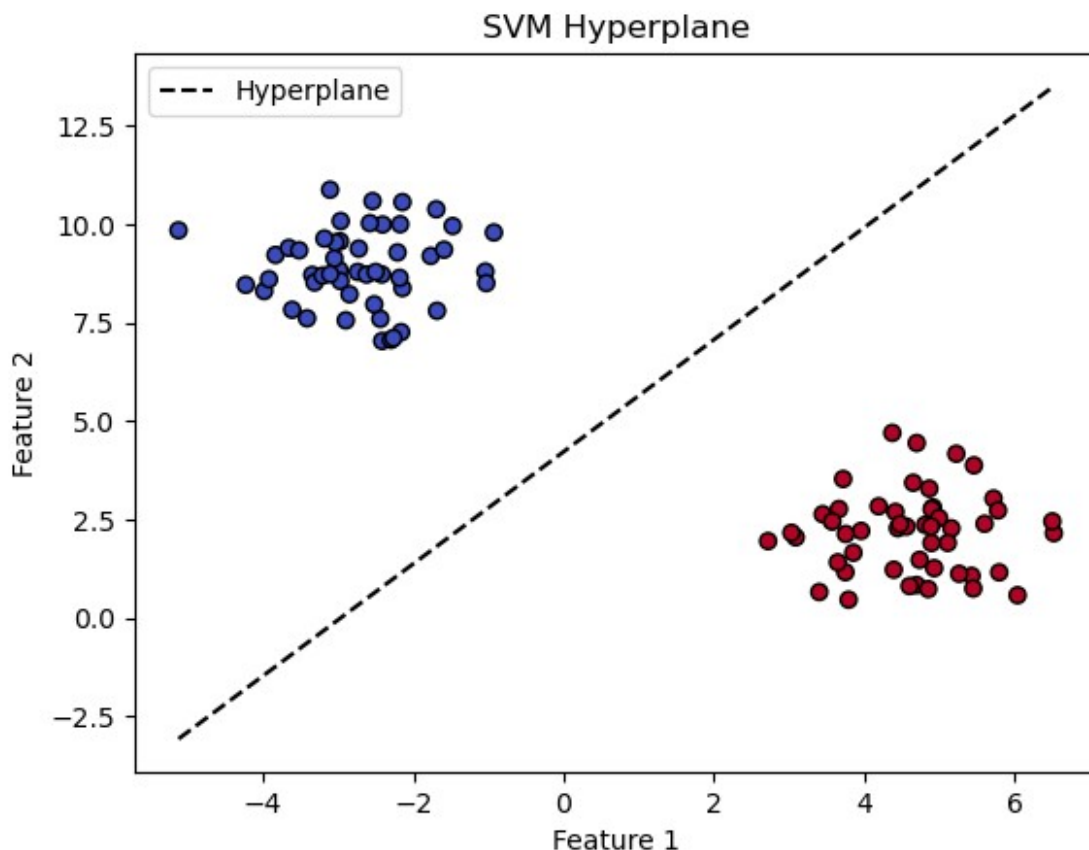
```

Calculate the slope and intercept of the hyperplane
slope = -w[0] / w[1]
intercept = -b / w[1]

Create a grid to plot
xx = np.linspace(X[:, 0].min(), X[:, 0].max())
yy = slope * xx + intercept

Plot the data points and the hyperplane
plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, cmap='coolwarm', edgecolor='k')
plt.plot(xx, yy, 'k--', label='Hyperplane')
plt.xlabel('Feature 1')
plt.ylabel('Feature 2')
plt.title('SVM Hyperplane')
plt.legend()
plt.show()

```



## Hyperplane in SVM

### 1. Definition:

In the context of Support Vector Machines (SVM), a hyperplane is a decision boundary that separates different classes in the feature space. For a 2-dimensional space, this hyperplane is a line; in higher dimensions, it is a plane or a more complex surface.

## 2.Purpose:

The hyperplane's primary role is to maximize the margin between two classes. The margin is the distance between the hyperplane and the closest data points from either class, known as support vectors.

## 3.Determination:

**Objective Function:** The hyperplane is determined by solving an optimization problem where the objective is to maximize the margin between the classes. This is done by finding the parameters (weights and bias) that define the hyperplane equation.

**Mathematical Formulation:** For a linearly separable problem, the hyperplane can be expressed as  $w^T \cdot x + b = 0$ , where  $w$  is the weight vector,  $x$  is the feature vector, and  $b$  is the bias term. The goal is to find  $w$  and  $b$  that maximize the distance between the hyperplane and the support vectors.

**Support Vectors:** The hyperplane is influenced by the support vectors, which are the data points closest to the hyperplane. These support vectors are used to compute the optimal hyperplane and determine the margin.

## 4.Training Process:

During training, the SVM algorithm adjusts the hyperplane to achieve the maximum margin. This involves solving a quadratic optimization problem with constraints to ensure that the data points are correctly classified and the margin is maximized.

## 5.Kernel Trick:

For non-linearly separable data, the kernel trick is used to transform the data into a higher-dimensional space where a hyperplane can be used to separate the classes. The kernel function implicitly computes the dot products in this higher-dimensional space, allowing the SVM to find a separating hyperplane.

```
What are the pros and cons of using a Support Vector Machine (SVM).
import numpy as np
from sklearn import datasets
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.svm import SVC
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Load dataset
iris = datasets.load_iris()
X = iris.data[:, :2] # We will use only the first two features for simplicity
y = iris.target

Split dataset into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)
```

```

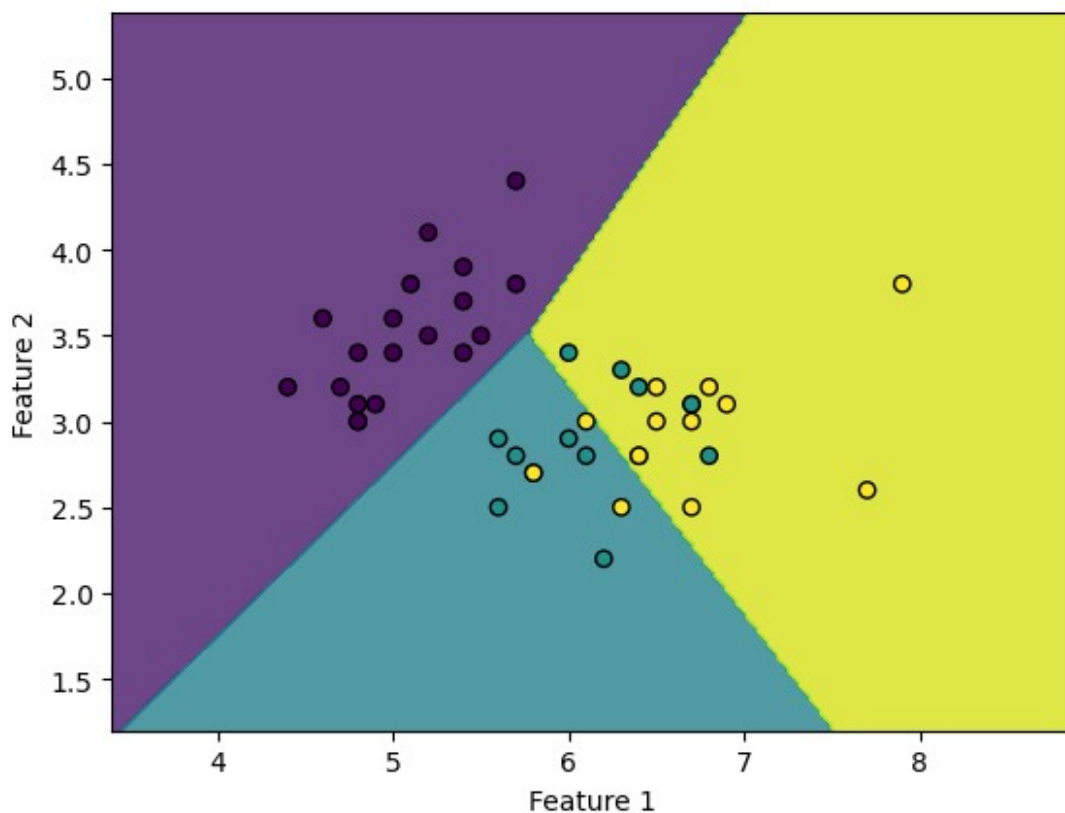
Create and train the SVM model
svm_model = SVC(kernel='linear')
svm_model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict using the trained model
y_pred = svm_model.predict(X_test)

Visualize the results
def plot_decision_boundary(X, y, model):
 h = .02 # step size in the mesh
 x_min, x_max = X[:, 0].min() - 1, X[:, 0].max() + 1
 y_min, y_max = X[:, 1].min() - 1, X[:, 1].max() + 1
 xx, yy = np.meshgrid(np.arange(x_min, x_max, h),
 np.arange(y_min, y_max, h))
 Z = model.predict(np.c_[xx.ravel(), yy.ravel()])
 Z = Z.reshape(xx.shape)
 plt.contourf(xx, yy, Z, alpha=0.8)
 plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, edgecolors='k', marker='o')
 plt.xlabel('Feature 1')
 plt.ylabel('Feature 2')
 plt.show()

plot_decision_boundary(X_test, y_test, svm_model)

```



**Pros of Using a Support Vector Machine (SVM)**



1. **Effective in High-Dimensional Spaces:** SVMs are particularly effective in cases where the number of dimensions exceeds the number of samples.
2. **Memory Efficient:** SVMs use a subset of training points in the decision function (support vectors), making them memory efficient.
3. **Versatile:** Different Kernel functions (linear, polynomial, RBF, etc.) can be specified for the decision function, making SVMs adaptable to different data distributions and problems.
4. **Clear Margin of Separation:** SVMs aim to find the hyperplane that maximizes the margin between the classes, leading to better generalization.

### Cons of Using a Support Vector Machine (SVM)

1. **Computationally Intensive:** The training time can be long, especially for large datasets, as SVMs require solving quadratic programming problems. **Not Suitable for Large Datasets:** SVMs are not suitable for large datasets due to their high training time and computational cost.
2. **Choosing the Right Kernel:** The performance of SVMs is highly dependent on the choice of the kernel and the parameter settings. Choosing the right kernel can be challenging.
3. **Less Effective with Noisy Data:** SVMs do not perform well when the data has a lot of noise (overlapping classes) as they try to maximize the margin between classes.
4. **Binary Classification:** SVMs are inherently binary classifiers and require strategies like one-vs-one or one-vs-rest to handle multi-class classification problems, which can complicate implementation.

```
Explain the difference between a hard margin and a soft margin SVM.
Hard Margin SVM Example
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn import datasets
from sklearn.svm import SVC

Generate synthetic data
X, y = datasets.make_blobs(n_samples=50, centers=2, random_state=6)

Create SVM with linear kernel and hard margin
clf = SVC(kernel='linear', C=1e10) # Very large C value for hard margin
clf.fit(X, y)

Plot the decision boundary
plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, s=30, cmap='winter')
ax = plt.gca()
xlim = ax.get_xlim()
ylim = ax.get_ylim()

xx = np.linspace(xlim[0], xlim[1], 30)
yy = np.linspace(ylim[0], ylim[1], 30)
YY, XX = np.meshgrid(yy, xx)
```

```

xy = np.vstack([XX.ravel(), YY.ravel()]).T
Z = clf.decision_function(xy).reshape(XX.shape)

ax.contour(XX, YY, Z, colors='k', levels=[-1, 0, 1], alpha=0.5,
linestyles=['--', '-', '--'])
ax.scatter(clf.support_vectors_[0], clf.support_vectors_[1],
s=100, linewidth=1, facecolors='none', edgecolors='k')
plt.show()

Soft Margin SVM Example
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn import datasets
from sklearn.svm import SVC

Generate synthetic data
X, y = datasets.make_blobs(n_samples=50, centers=2, cluster_std=1.05,
random_state=6) # Slightly more overlap

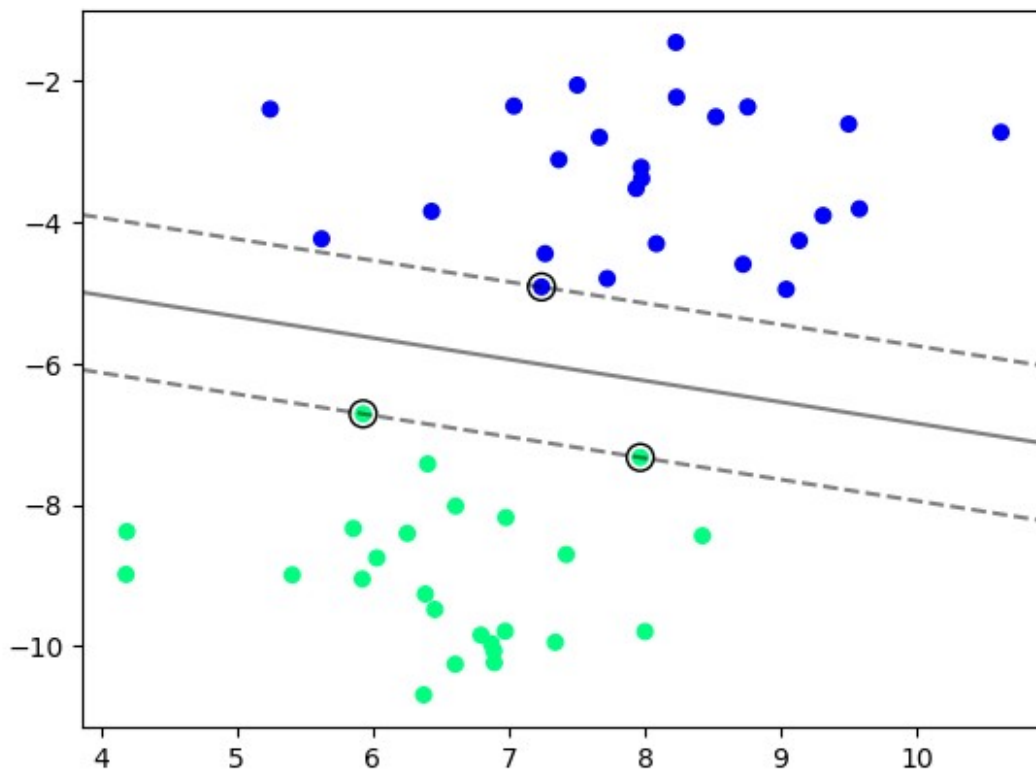
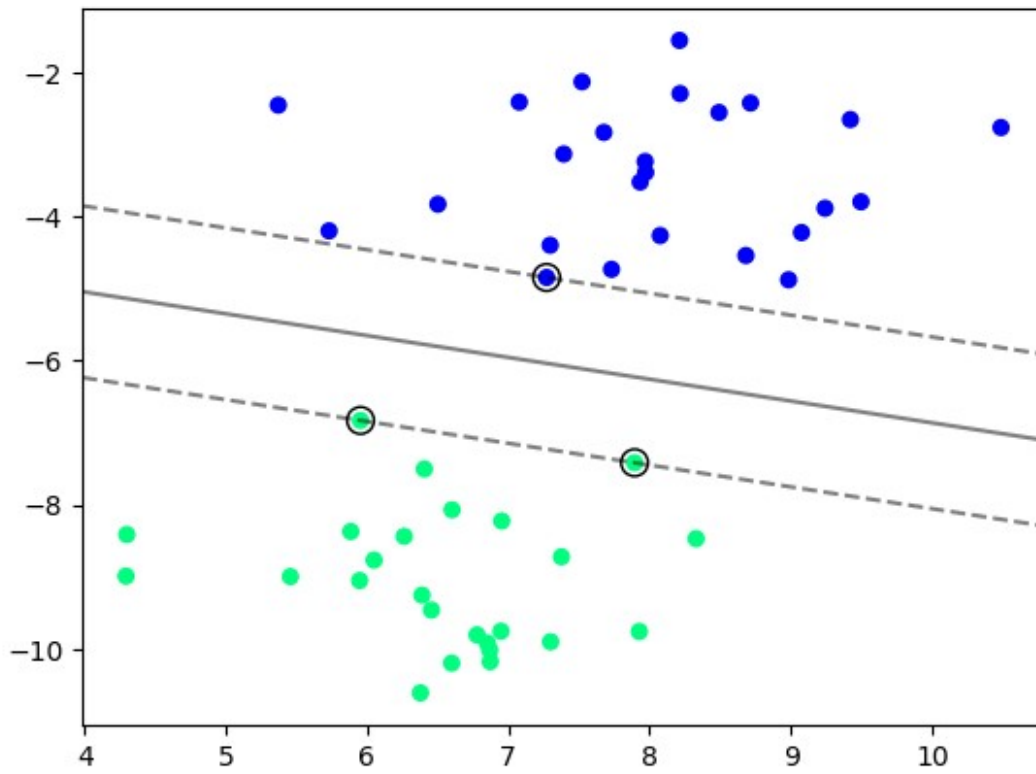
Create SVM with linear kernel and soft margin
clf = SVC(kernel='linear', C=1) # Smaller C value for soft margin
clf.fit(X, y)

Plot the decision boundary
plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, s=30, cmap='winter')
ax = plt.gca()
xlim = ax.get_xlim()
ylim = ax.get_ylim()

xx = np.linspace(xlim[0], xlim[1], 30)
yy = np.linspace(ylim[0], ylim[1], 30)
YY, XX = np.meshgrid(yy, xx)
xy = np.vstack([XX.ravel(), YY.ravel()]).T
Z = clf.decision_function(xy).reshape(XX.shape)

ax.contour(XX, YY, Z, colors='k', levels=[-1, 0, 1], alpha=0.5,
linestyles=['--', '-', '--'])
ax.scatter(clf.support_vectors_[0], clf.support_vectors_[1],
s=100, linewidth=1, facecolors='none', edgecolors='k')
plt.show()

```



Difference Between Hard Margin and Soft Margin SVM

### Hard Margin SVM:

1. Definition: A hard margin SVM tries to find a hyperplane that perfectly separates the data into two classes without any misclassifications.
2. Assumptions: Assumes that the data is linearly separable, meaning there exists a hyperplane that can separate the two classes without any errors.
3. Constraints: Strictly enforces that all data points must be correctly classified with no tolerance for misclassification.
4. Applicability: Works well when the data is clean and there are no overlaps or noise in the data.
5. Limitations: Not suitable for real-world datasets where noise or overlapping data points are common.

### Soft Margin SVM:

1. Definition: A soft margin SVM allows some misclassifications to achieve a better generalization by finding a hyperplane that separates the data while tolerating some misclassified points.
2. Assumptions: Does not require the data to be perfectly linearly separable, making it more flexible for real-world applications.
3. Constraints: Introduces a regularization parameter (C) that controls the trade-off between maximizing the margin and minimizing the classification error.
4. Applicability: Works well with noisy data and datasets where classes overlap.
5. Benefits: Provides a balance between a good fit on the training data and maintaining the ability to generalize to new data.
6. Limitations: Choosing the right value of the regularization parameter (C) can be challenging and requires tuning.

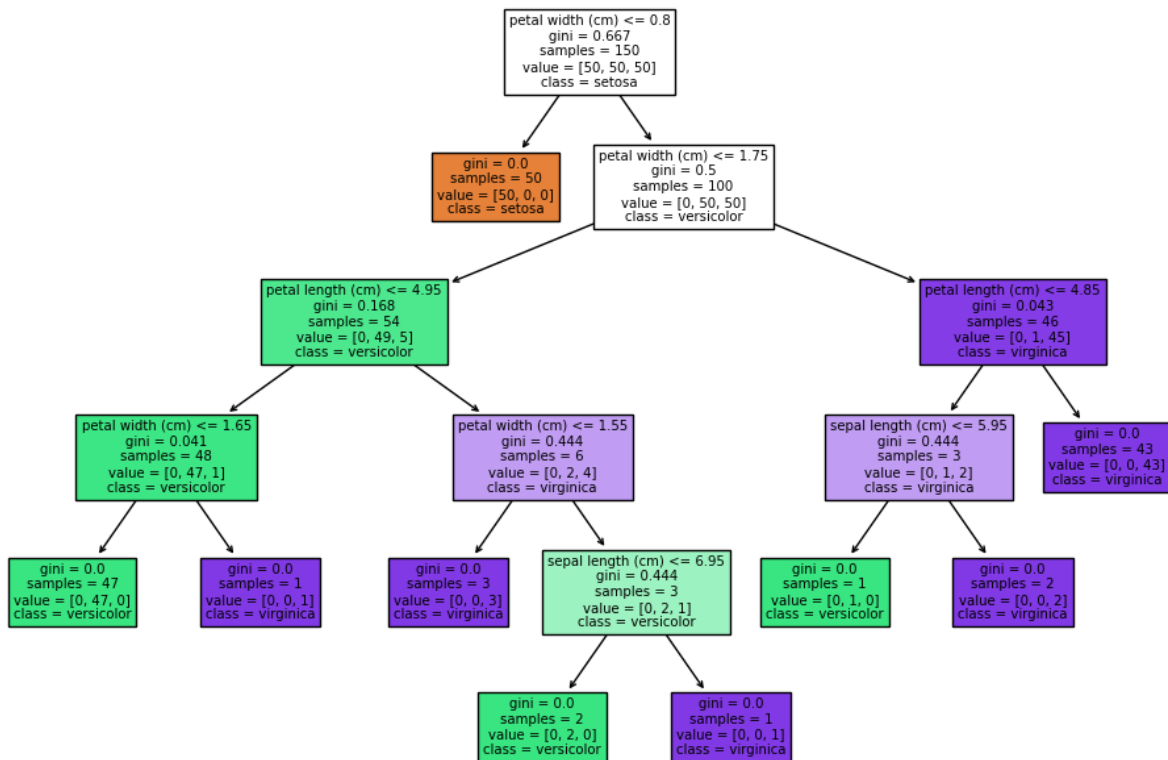
```
Describe the process of constructing a decision tree.
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.tree import DecisionTreeClassifier
from sklearn import tree
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Load the iris dataset
iris = load_iris()
X, y = iris.data, iris.target

Initialize and train the decision tree classifier
clf = DecisionTreeClassifier()
clf = clf.fit(X, y)

Plot the decision tree
plt.figure(figsize=(12, 8))
tree.plot_tree(clf, filled=True, feature_names=iris.feature_names,
```

```
class_names=iris.target_names)
plt.show()
```



## Process of Constructing a Decision Tree

### 1. Select the Best Attribute:

Choose the attribute that best separates the data into different classes using a measure such as Information Gain, Gini Index, or Chi-square.

### 2. Split the Dataset:

Divide the dataset into subsets based on the values of the selected attribute.

### 3. Create Decision Nodes:

For each subset created in the previous step, create a decision node that represents the selected attribute and its possible values.

### 4. Repeat Recursively:

Repeat the process for each subset by selecting the best attribute for further splitting. This continues until one of the stopping criteria is met:

All samples in a node belong to the same class. There are no remaining attributes to split on. A predefined depth limit or minimum sample count in a node is reached.

#### 5.Prune the Tree (Optional):

Prune the tree to remove unnecessary branches that do not provide additional information. This step helps prevent overfitting.

#### 6.Assign Class Labels:

Assign a class label to each leaf node based on the majority class of the samples in that node.

#### 7.Construct the Tree:

Construct the decision tree using the decision nodes and leaf nodes created during the splitting process. This tree can then be used for classification by traversing the nodes based on the attribute values of a new sample.

```
Describe the working principle of a decision tree.
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.tree import DecisionTreeClassifier, plot_tree
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target

Split data into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Create and train the decision tree classifier
clf = DecisionTreeClassifier()
clf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = clf.predict(X_test)

Print the accuracy
accuracy = (y_pred == y_test).mean()
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy:.2f}')

Plot the decision tree
plt.figure(figsize=(12,8))
plot_tree(clf, filled=True, feature_names=data.feature_names,
class_names=data.target_names)
plt.show()

Accuracy: 1.00
```

```

graph TD
 Root["petal width (cm) <= 0.8
gini = 0.664
samples = 105
value = [31, 37, 37]
class = versicolor"]
 Root --> L1["gini = 0.0
samples = 31
value = [31, 0, 0]
class = setosa"]
 Root --> R1["petal length (cm) <= 4.75
gini = 0.5
samples = 74
value = [0, 37, 37]
class = versicolor"]
 R1 --> L2["petal width (cm) <= 1.6
gini = 0.059
samples = 33
value = [0, 32, 1]
class = versicolor"]
 R1 --> R2["petal width (cm) <= 1.75
gini = 0.214
samples = 41
value = [0, 5, 36]
class = virginica"]
 L2 --> L2L["gini = 0.0
samples = 32
value = [0, 32, 0]
class = versicolor"]
 L2 --> L2R["gini = 0.0
samples = 1
value = [0, 0, 1]
class = virginica"]
 R2 --> R2L["petal length (cm) <= 4.95
gini = 0.5
samples = 8
value = [0, 4, 4]
class = versicolor"]
 R2 --> R2R["petal length (cm) <= 4.85
gini = 0.059
samples = 33
value = [0, 1, 32]
class = virginica"]
 R2L --> R2LL["gini = 0.0
samples = 2
value = [0, 2, 0]
class = versicolor"]
 R2L --> R2LR["petal width (cm) <= 1.55
gini = 0.444
samples = 6
value = [0, 2, 4]
class = virginica"]
 R2R --> R2RL["sepal length (cm) <= 5.95
gini = 0.444
samples = 3
value = [0, 1, 2]
class = virginica"]
 R2R --> R2RR["gini = 0.0
samples = 30
value = [0, 0, 30]
class = virginica"]
 R2LR --> R2LRL["gini = 0.0
samples = 3
value = [0, 0, 3]
class = virginica"]
 R2LR --> R2LRR["petal length (cm) <= 5.45
gini = 0.444
samples = 3
value = [0, 2, 1]
class = versicolor"]
 R2RL --> R2RLR["gini = 0.0
samples = 1
value = [0, 1, 2]
class = versicolor"]
 R2RL --> R2RLR2["gini = 0.0
samples = 2
value = [0, 0, 2]
class = virginica"]
 R2LRR --> R2LRR1["gini = 0.0
samples = 2
value = [0, 2, 0]
class = versicolor"]
 R2LRR --> R2LRR2["gini = 0.0
samples = 1
value = [0, 0, 1]
class = virginica"]

```

## 5. Decision Making:

To classify a new data point, it is passed through the tree starting from the root. At each node, the data point is compared to the feature values, following the branch that matches its attribute. This process continues until a leaf node is reached, and the class label of the leaf node is assigned to the data point.

## 6. Tree Pruning (Optional):

To avoid overfitting, the tree can be pruned after construction. Pruning involves removing branches that have little importance or are based on noisy data, enhancing the model's generalization ability.

```
What is information gain and how is it used in decision trees?
import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
from sklearn.tree import DecisionTreeClassifier
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split

Load dataset
iris = load_iris()
X = iris.data
y = iris.target

Split dataset into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train a decision tree classifier
clf = DecisionTreeClassifier(criterion='entropy', random_state=42)
clf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Display feature importances which reflect information gain
feature_importances = clf.feature_importances_
print("Feature Importances:", feature_importances)

Predict on test data
y_pred = clf.predict(X_test)

Display the accuracy
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print("Accuracy:", accuracy)

Feature Importances: [0.01205428 0.03875126 0.88771555 0.06147891]
Accuracy: 0.9777777777777777
```

## Information Gain in Decision Trees



1. Definition: Information gain measures the reduction in entropy or uncertainty in the dataset due to splitting the data based on a feature. It is a criterion used to choose the feature that provides the most informative split.

2. Entropy: Entropy is a measure of the impurity or randomness in the dataset. Higher entropy means more disorder and uncertainty.

3. Calculating Information Gain:

3.1. Initial Entropy: Calculate the entropy of the dataset before any split.

3.2. Entropy After Split: For each feature, calculate the weighted average entropy of the subsets after splitting based on that feature.

3.3. Information Gain: Subtract the weighted average entropy after the split from the initial entropy.

4. Purpose: The feature with the highest information gain is selected for splitting because it reduces uncertainty the most, leading to a more informative and cleaner decision boundary.

5. Use in Decision Trees:

5.1. Feature Selection: During the construction of a decision tree, information gain helps to choose the feature that best separates the classes.

5.2. Tree Building: The process of splitting nodes in the decision tree continues until the nodes are pure or further splits do not significantly improve the classification.

```
Explain Gini impurity and its role in decision trees.
```

```
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.tree import DecisionTreeClassifier
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score
```

```
Load dataset
```

```
data = load_iris()
X, y = data.data, data.target
```

```
Create and train the decision tree classifier
```

```
clf = DecisionTreeClassifier(criterion='gini')
clf.fit(X, y)
```

```
Predict on the training set
```

```
y_pred = clf.predict(X)
```

```
Print the accuracy
```

```
print(f"Accuracy: {accuracy_score(y, y_pred)}")
```

```
Accuracy: 1.0
```

## Gini Impurity and Its Role in Decision Trees

1. Definition of Gini Impurity:

Gini impurity is a measure of how often a randomly chosen element from a set would be incorrectly labeled if it was randomly labeled according to the distribution of labels in the set.

It quantifies the degree of impurity or disorder in a dataset.

## 2.Calculation:

For a given node in the decision tree, Gini impurity is calculated as:

$Gini = 1 - \sum (p_i)^2$ . where  $p_i$  is the proportion of samples belonging to class  $i$  in the node.

The Gini impurity ranges from 0 (perfect purity, all samples belong to a single class) to 0.5 (maximum impurity, samples are evenly distributed among all classes).

## 3.Role in Decision Trees:

**Splitting Criteria:** In decision tree algorithms, Gini impurity is used to determine the best split at each node. The goal is to choose the split that results in the lowest Gini impurity for the child nodes.

**Decision Making:** By minimizing Gini impurity, the decision tree aims to create nodes that are as pure as possible, leading to clearer and more accurate decision boundaries.

**Training Process:** During the training process, the algorithm evaluates potential splits based on their Gini impurity reduction. A good split is one that maximizes the reduction in Gini impurity from the parent node to the child nodes.

## 4.Comparison with Entropy:

Gini impurity is often compared with entropy, another criterion used to measure node impurity. While both serve similar purposes, they differ in their calculation and interpretation.

Entropy is related to the information gain, while Gini impurity is used in the context of decision trees to simplify calculations and improve performance.

## 5.Application:

Gini impurity is used in algorithms like the CART (Classification and Regression Trees) to build classification trees. It helps in making decisions about which features and values to use for splitting the data at each node of the tree.

```
What are the advantages and disadvantages of decision trees?
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.tree import DecisionTreeClassifier
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score, classification_report

Load dataset
iris = load_iris()
X = iris.data
y = iris.target

Split dataset into training and testing sets
```

```
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)
```

```
Create and train decision tree classifier
```

```
clf = DecisionTreeClassifier()
clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
```

```
Make predictions
```

```
y_pred = clf.predict(X_test)
```

```
Evaluate the model
```

```
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
report = classification_report(y_test, y_pred)
```

```
print(f"Accuracy: {accuracy}")
```

```
print(f"Classification Report:\n{report}")
```

Accuracy: 1.0

Classification Report:

|              | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| 0            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 19      |
| 1            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 13      |
| 2            | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 13      |
|              |           |        |          |         |
| accuracy     |           |        | 1.00     | 45      |
| macro avg    | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 45      |
| weighted avg | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 45      |

### Advantages of Decision Trees:

1.Easy to Understand and Interpret: Decision trees provide a clear and understandable visual representation of decisions and their possible consequences.

2.No Need for Feature Scaling: Decision trees do not require feature scaling or normalization, making them straightforward to implement.

3.Handles Both Numerical and Categorical Data: They can work with both types of data, making them versatile for different kinds of datasets.

4Automatic Feature Selection: Decision trees automatically select the most important features, which simplifies the feature selection process.

5.Non-Linear Relationships: They can capture non-linear relationships between features and the target variable.

### Disadvantages of Decision Trees:

1.Overfitting: Decision trees can easily overfit the training data, especially if they are deep, leading to poor generalization on new data.

2. Instability: Small changes in the data can result in a completely different tree being generated, making them sensitive to noise.
3. Biased Towards Features with More Levels: They can be biased towards features with more levels or categories, potentially leading to less accurate models.
4. Complexity in Large Trees: Large trees can become complex and difficult to interpret, reducing their interpretability.
5. Greedy Algorithm: The algorithm used to build decision trees is greedy, meaning it makes locally optimal choices at each step but may not always find the globally optimal tree.

```
How do random forests improve upon decision trees?
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

Load dataset
iris = load_iris()
X = iris.data
y = iris.target

Split data into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize and train the Random Forest model
rf = RandomForestClassifier(n_estimators=100, random_state=42)
rf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = rf.predict(X_test)

Calculate accuracy
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')
```

Accuracy: 1.0

## How Random Forests Improve Upon Decision Trees

### 1. Ensemble Learning:

Random forests use an ensemble of decision trees, which helps in reducing overfitting compared to a single decision tree.

### 2. Bagging (Bootstrap Aggregating):

Each tree in the forest is trained on a random subset of the training data (with replacement). This reduces variance and helps in making the model more robust.

### 3.Feature Randomness:

When splitting nodes, each tree considers only a random subset of features. This decorrelates the trees and enhances the model's generalization ability.

### 4.Reduced Overfitting:

By averaging the predictions of multiple trees, random forests reduce the risk of overfitting that is common with individual decision trees.

### 5.Improved Accuracy:

Aggregating predictions from multiple trees typically improves accuracy and performance compared to a single decision tree.

### 6.Handling Missing Data:

Random forests can handle missing data more effectively by averaging the predictions of trees that were trained with different subsets of the data.

### 7.Feature Importance:

Random forests provide estimates of feature importance, helping in understanding which features are most influential in making predictions.

```
How does a random forest algorithm work?
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target

Split the dataset into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize and train the Random Forest model
rf = RandomForestClassifier(n_estimators=100, random_state=42)
rf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = rf.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f"Accuracy: {accuracy}")

Accuracy: 1.0
```

## Working Principle of Random Forest Algorithm:

- 1.Ensemble Method: Random Forest is an ensemble learning method that combines multiple decision trees to improve predictive performance and control overfitting.
- 2.Bootstrapping: It creates multiple subsets of the training data through a process called bootstrapping, where each subset is generated by randomly sampling the original dataset with replacement.
- 3.Decision Trees Construction: For each subset, a decision tree is trained. The trees are grown by making decisions on features, splitting nodes based on criteria like Gini impurity or information gain.
- 4.Random Feature Selection: At each node of the decision tree, a random subset of features is considered for splitting rather than using all features. This adds diversity to the trees and reduces correlation among them.
- 5.Voting/Averaging: For classification tasks, each tree in the forest casts a vote for the class label, and the class with the majority votes is chosen as the final prediction. For regression tasks, the average of the predictions from all trees is taken.
- 6.Aggregation: By aggregating the predictions from multiple trees, Random Forest reduces variance and improves accuracy compared to individual decision trees.
- 7.Out-of-Bag Error: Each tree is trained on a different bootstrap sample, and the observations not included in a bootstrap sample are used to estimate the out-of-bag error, which provides an unbiased estimate of model performance.
- 8.Feature Importance: Random Forest can provide estimates of feature importance by measuring how much each feature improves the model's performance. This helps in understanding which features are most influential.

```
What is bootstrapping in the context of random forests?
import numpy as np
from sklearn.utils import resample
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X, y = data.data, data.target

Split dataset into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Create a random forest model
model = RandomForestClassifier(n_estimators=100, random_state=42)

Train the model
model.fit(X_train, y_train)
```

```
Make predictions
predictions = model.predict(X_test)

print("Model Accuracy:", model.score(X_test, y_test))

Model Accuracy: 1.0
```

### **Bootstrapping in Random Forests:**

1. Definition: Bootstrapping is a resampling technique used to create multiple subsets of the original dataset by randomly sampling with replacement.
2. Process: In each iteration of bootstrapping, a new training subset (bootstrap sample) is created by randomly sampling data points from the original dataset, allowing the same data point to be included more than once.
3. Purpose: The primary purpose of bootstrapping in random forests is to introduce variability among the individual decision trees. Each tree is trained on a different bootstrap sample, which helps in reducing overfitting and improves the model's generalization ability.
4. Aggregation: After training, the predictions from all individual decision trees are aggregated (usually by averaging or majority voting) to produce the final prediction. This aggregation helps in making the model more robust and accurate.
5. Effect on Model: Bootstrapping ensures that each tree in the random forest is trained on a slightly different dataset, enhancing the diversity of the trees and leading to better overall performance of the random forest model.

```
Explain the concept of feature importance in random forests.
import numpy as np
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

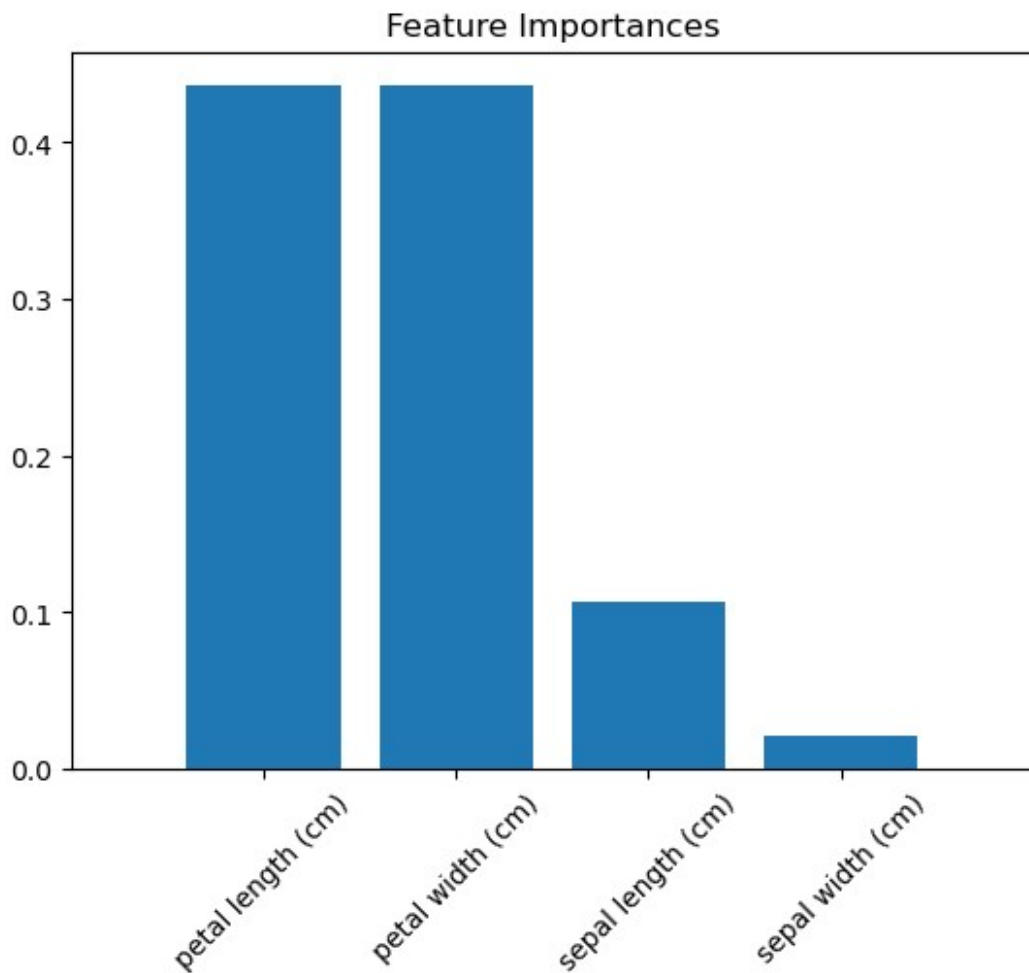
Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target
feature_names = data.feature_names

Train Random Forest model
clf = RandomForestClassifier(n_estimators=100, random_state=42)
clf.fit(X, y)

Get feature importances
importances = clf.feature_importances_

Plot feature importances
indices = np.argsort(importances)[::-1]
plt.figure()
```

```
plt.title("Feature Importances")
plt.bar(range(X.shape[1]), importances[indices], align="center")
plt.xticks(range(X.shape[1]), np.array(feature_names)[indices],
rotation=45)
plt.xlim([-1, X.shape[1]])
plt.show()
```



### Feature Importance in Random Forests

#### 1. Definition:

Feature importance measures how much a feature contributes to the prediction accuracy of the model. It helps in identifying which features are the most valuable for making predictions.

#### 2. Calculation:

In Random Forests, feature importance is typically calculated by assessing how much each feature decreases the impurity (e.g., Gini impurity or entropy) in the decision trees.

#### 3. Method:



Mean Decrease in Impurity (MDI): This method calculates the total decrease in node impurity brought by each feature, averaged over all trees in the forest.

Mean Decrease in Accuracy (MDA): This method evaluates the impact on model accuracy when the values of a feature are permuted. A large drop in accuracy indicates high importance.

#### 4.Usage:

Feature importance helps in feature selection by identifying and retaining only the most relevant features, improving model efficiency and interpretability.

#### 5.Interpretation:

Features with higher importance scores are more influential in predicting the target variable, while those with lower scores contribute less to the model's decision-making process.

#### 6.Visualization:

Feature importance can be visualized using bar plots to easily compare and understand the contribution of each feature.

#### 7.Impact on Model:

Understanding feature importance can help in refining the model and focusing on features that significantly impact the predictions.

```
What are the key hyperparameters of a random forest and how do they affect the model?
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target

Split the dataset
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize the RandomForestClassifier with hyperparameters
rf = RandomForestClassifier(
 n_estimators=100,
 max_depth=10,
 min_samples_split=2,
 min_samples_leaf=1,
 max_features='sqrt',
 bootstrap=True,
 criterion='gini',
 random_state=42
```

```
)

Train the model
rf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict on the test set
y_pred = rf.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')
```

Accuracy: 1.0

## Key Hyperparameters of a Random Forest and Their Effects

### 1.Number of Trees (n\_estimators):

Description: The number of trees in the forest.

Effect: Increasing the number of trees generally improves model performance and stability but also increases computational cost and time. More trees can reduce variance but may lead to diminishing returns beyond a certain point.

### 2.Maximum Depth (max\_depth):

Description: The maximum depth of each tree.

Effect: Controls the complexity of the individual trees. Shallow trees may underfit, while deeper trees can capture more patterns but may overfit the training data.

### 3.Minimum Samples Split (min\_samples\_split):

Description: The minimum number of samples required to split an internal node.

Effect: A higher value prevents the tree from learning overly specific patterns, reducing overfitting. A lower value allows the tree to learn more detailed patterns but may lead to overfitting.

### 4.Minimum Samples Leaf (min\_samples\_leaf):

Description: The minimum number of samples required to be at a leaf node.

Effect: Controls the size of the leaf nodes. A higher value can smooth the model by preventing very small leaf nodes, thus reducing overfitting.

### 5.Maximum Features (max\_features):

Description: The number of features to consider when looking for the best split.

Effect: Limits the number of features for each split, which introduces diversity among the trees. Lower values can reduce overfitting but may increase bias.

### 6.Bootstrap (bootstrap):

Description: Whether bootstrap samples are used when building trees.

Effect: If True, each tree is built on a bootstrap sample, which helps in reducing variance. If False, the whole dataset is used for building each tree, which may increase variance.

7.Criterion (criterion):

Description: The function to measure the quality of a split (e.g., Gini impurity or entropy for classification; MSE or MAE for regression).

Effect: Affects how splits are evaluated. Different criteria can influence the model's performance and interpretability.

8.Random State (random\_state):

Description: Seed for the random number generator.

Effect: Ensures reproducibility of results. Setting a fixed value ensures that the results are consistent across runs.

```
Describe the logistic regression model and its assumptions.
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score, classification_report

Generate synthetic data
np.random.seed(42)
X = np.random.randn(100, 3)
y = (X[:, 0] + X[:, 1] > 0).astype(int)

Split the dataset
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize and train the logistic regression model
model = LogisticRegression()
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict on the test set
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
print("Accuracy:", accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred))
print("Classification Report:\n", classification_report(y_test,
y_pred))

Accuracy: 1.0
Classification Report:
 precision recall f1-score support


```

|              |      |      |      |    |
|--------------|------|------|------|----|
| 0            | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 18 |
| 1            | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 12 |
| accuracy     |      |      | 1.00 | 30 |
| macro avg    | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 30 |
| weighted avg | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 30 |

## Logistic Regression Model and Its Assumptions

1.Purpose: Logistic regression is used to model and analyze binary outcomes. It predicts the probability of a certain class or event, such as whether an email is spam or not.

2.Model: It uses the logistic function to model the probability of the dependent variable falling into a particular category.

3.Logistic Function: The logistic function (sigmoid function) maps any real-valued number into a value between 0 and 1, representing the probability of the event.

4.Assumptions:

Linearity of Logits: The model assumes that the log odds (logit) of the dependent variable is a linear combination of the independent variables.

Independence of Observations: Each observation is assumed to be independent of others.

No Multicollinearity: Predictor variables should not be highly correlated with each other.

Large Sample Size: A large sample size is preferred to ensure the reliability and stability of the model estimates.

5.Interpretability: The coefficients obtained from logistic regression indicate how changes in the predictor variables affect the odds of the outcome occurring.

6.Binary Outcome: Logistic regression is specifically designed for binary classification problems, though extensions like multinomial logistic regression can handle multiple classes.

7.Model Fit: Assess the model fit using metrics such as likelihood ratio tests, AIC, BIC, and pseudo-R-squared values.

```
How does logistic regression handle binary classification problems?
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.metrics import classification_report, confusion_matrix,
roc_auc_score, roc_curve

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=1000, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)
```

```

Split the data
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train logistic regression model
log_reg = LogisticRegression()
log_reg.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predictions
y_pred = log_reg.predict(X_test)
y_prob = log_reg.predict_proba(X_test)[:, 1]

Evaluation
print("Classification Report:\n", classification_report(y_test,
y_pred))
print("Confusion Matrix:\n", confusion_matrix(y_test, y_pred))
print("ROC AUC Score:", roc_auc_score(y_test, y_prob))

ROC Curve
fpr, tpr, thresholds = roc_curve(y_test, y_prob)
plt.plot(fpr, tpr, label="Logistic Regression")
plt.plot([0, 1], [0, 1], 'k--')
plt.xlabel('False Positive Rate')
plt.ylabel('True Positive Rate')
plt.title('ROC Curve')
plt.legend()
plt.show()

```

```

Classification Report:

```

|              | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
|--------------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| 0            | 0.85      | 0.90   | 0.88     | 148     |
| 1            | 0.90      | 0.85   | 0.87     | 152     |
| accuracy     |           |        | 0.87     | 300     |
| macro avg    | 0.87      | 0.87   | 0.87     | 300     |
| weighted avg | 0.87      | 0.87   | 0.87     | 300     |

```

Confusion Matrix:

```

```

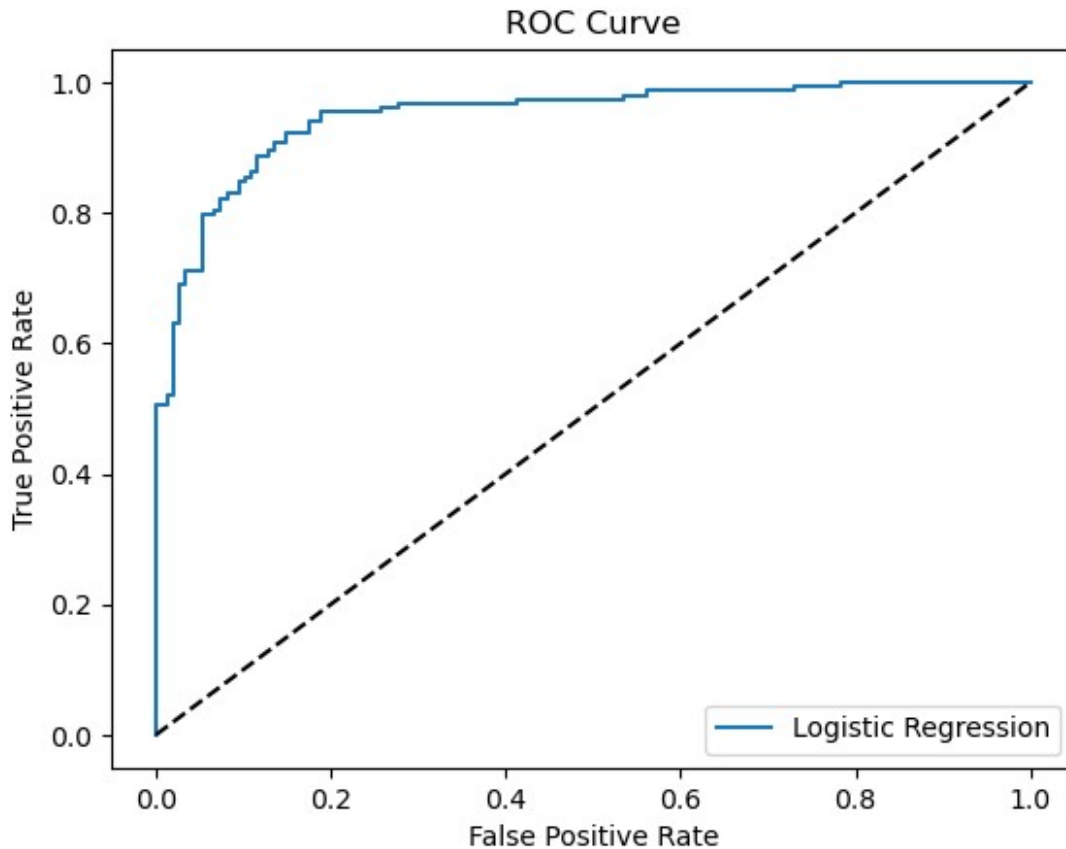
[[133 15]
 [23 129]]

```

```

ROC AUC Score: 0.9480352062588904

```



### How Logistic Regression Handles Binary Classification Problems

1. **Logistic Function:** Logistic regression uses the logistic function (sigmoid) to map predicted values to probabilities between 0 and 1.
2. **Decision Boundary:** It sets a decision boundary (usually 0.5). If the predicted probability is above this threshold, the model classifies the instance as one class; otherwise, it classifies it as the other class.
3. **Linear Relationship:** Logistic regression models the log-odds (logit) of the probability of an event as a linear combination of the input features.
4. **Maximum Likelihood Estimation (MLE):** It estimates the coefficients (weights) by maximizing the likelihood of observing the given data.
5. **Handling Non-linearity:** Though logistic regression is a linear model, it can handle non-linear relationships by transforming the features (e.g., using polynomial features or interaction terms).
6. **Interpretability:** The coefficients of the logistic regression model can be interpreted as the change in log-odds of the outcome for a one-unit change in the predictor variable.
7. **Cost Function:** It uses a cost function based on the logistic loss (also known as cross-entropy loss) to optimize the model during training.

8.Regularization: Logistic regression can include regularization terms (L1 or L2) to prevent overfitting, especially useful when dealing with high-dimensional data.

9.Assumptions: Logistic regression assumes independence of errors, no multicollinearity among predictors, and a linear relationship between the logit and predictors.

```
What is the sigmoid function and how is it used in logistic regression?
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import classification_report

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=100, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)

Split data into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Train a logistic regression model
model = LogisticRegression()
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict on test set
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

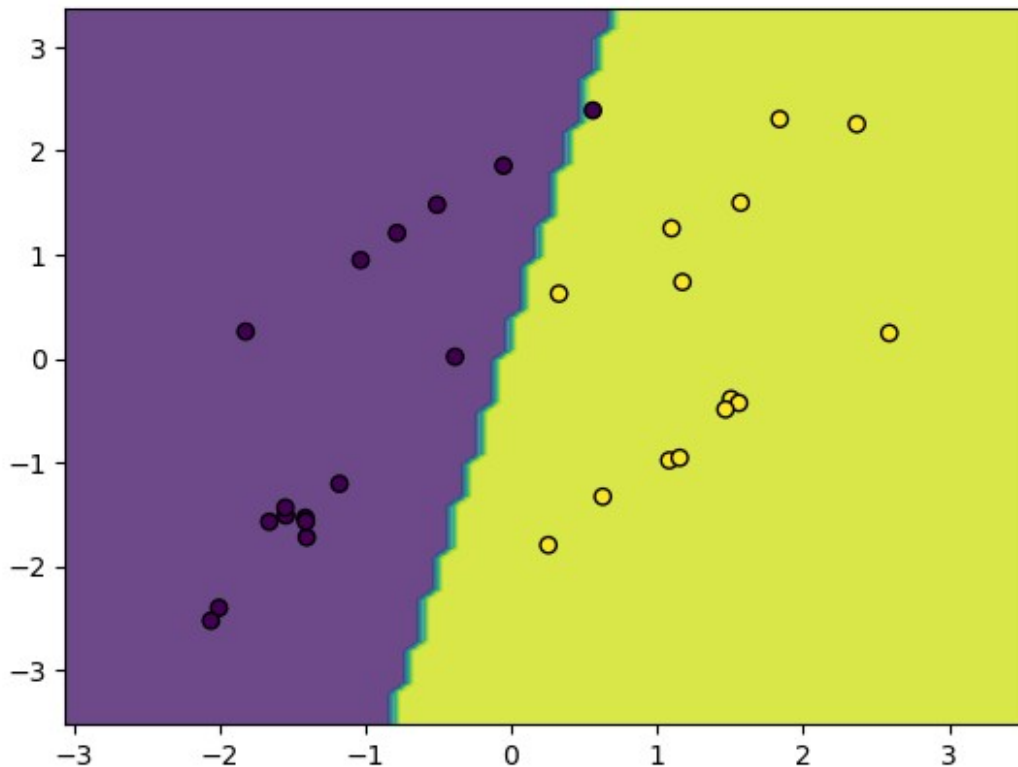
Classification report
print(classification_report(y_test, y_pred))

Plotting decision boundary
def plot_decision_boundary(model, X, y):
 x_min, x_max = X[:, 0].min() - 1, X[:, 0].max() + 1
 y_min, y_max = X[:, 1].min() - 1, X[:, 1].max() + 1
 xx, yy = np.meshgrid(np.arange(x_min, x_max, 0.1),
np.arange(y_min, y_max, 0.1))
 Z = model.predict(np.c_[xx.ravel(), yy.ravel()])
 Z = Z.reshape(xx.shape)
 plt.contourf(xx, yy, Z, alpha=0.8)
 plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, edgecolors='k', marker='o')
 plt.show()

plot_decision_boundary(model, X_test, y_test)
```

|   | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
|---|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| 0 | 1.00      | 0.94   | 0.97     | 16      |
| 1 | 0.93      | 1.00   | 0.97     | 14      |

|              |      |      |      |    |
|--------------|------|------|------|----|
| accuracy     |      |      | 0.97 | 30 |
| macro avg    | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 30 |
| weighted avg | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 30 |



## Sigmoid Function and Its Use in Logistic Regression

### 1. Definition:

The sigmoid function, also known as the logistic function, is defined as  $\sigma(z) = 1 / (1 + e^{(-z)})$ , where  $z$  is the input to the function.

### 2. Range:

The output of the sigmoid function ranges between 0 and 1, making it suitable for probability estimation.

### 3. Shape:

The sigmoid function has an S-shaped curve (hence the name "sigmoid"), which asymptotically approaches 0 as  $z$  approaches negative infinity and 1 as  $z$  approaches positive infinity.

### 4. Purpose in Logistic Regression:

In logistic regression, the sigmoid function is used to map the linear combination of input features (dot product of feature vector and weights) to a probability value.



## 5.Binary Classification:

The output probability is interpreted as the likelihood that a given input belongs to the positive class. A common threshold of 0.5 is used to classify the input into binary outcomes.

## 6.Hypothesis Representation:

The hypothesis in logistic regression is represented as  $h_{\theta}(x) = \sigma(\theta^T x)$ , where  $\theta$  is the vector of weights and  $x$  is the feature vector.

## 7.Cost Function:

Logistic regression uses the sigmoid function to compute the cost function, specifically the log-loss or binary cross-entropy, which measures the difference between predicted probabilities and actual class labels.

## 8.Gradient Descent:

The sigmoid function's derivative is used during the gradient descent optimization process to update the weights, minimizing the cost function.

## 9.Decision Boundary:

The decision boundary in logistic regression is determined by the point where the sigmoid function outputs a probability of 0.5. This corresponds to  $\theta^T x = 0$ .

## 10.Interpretability:

The weights learned in logistic regression can be interpreted as the log odds ratio of the feature being in the positive class.

```
Explain the concept of the cost function in logistic regression.
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
from sklearn.datasets import make_classification
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.metrics import log_loss

Generate synthetic data
X, y = make_classification(n_samples=100, n_features=2,
n_informative=2, n_redundant=0, random_state=42)

Train logistic regression model
model = LogisticRegression()
model.fit(X, y)

Predict probabilities
y_prob = model.predict_proba(X)[:, 1]

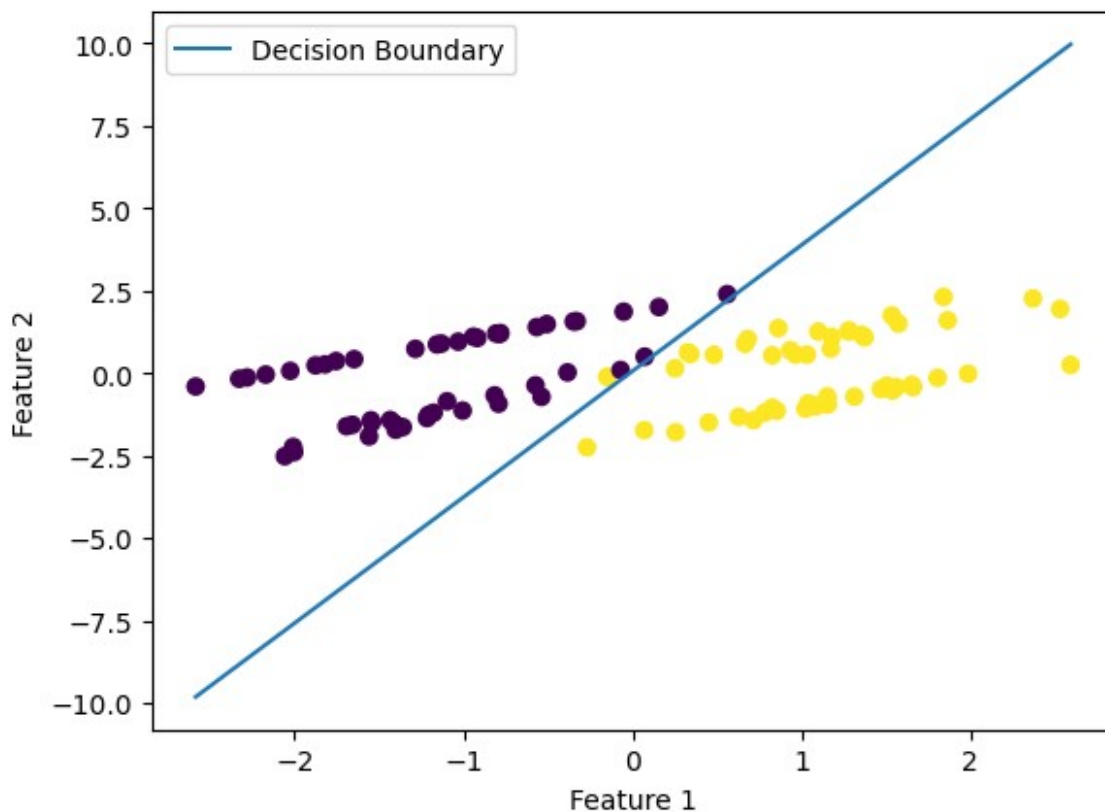
Compute cost (log-loss)
cost = log_loss(y, y_prob)
print("Cost (Log-Loss):", cost)
```

```

Plot decision boundary
plt.scatter(X[:, 0], X[:, 1], c=y, cmap='viridis')
x_values = [np.min(X[:, 0]), np.max(X[:, 0])]
y_values = - (model.intercept_ + np.dot(model.coef_[0][0], x_values))
/ model.coef_[0][1]
plt.plot(x_values, y_values, label='Decision Boundary')
plt.xlabel("Feature 1")
plt.ylabel("Feature 2")
plt.legend()
plt.show()

```

Cost (Log-Loss): 0.09052225748540221



### Cost Function in Logistic Regression

1.Purpose: The cost function in logistic regression measures how well the model's predictions match the actual data. It quantifies the error between predicted probabilities and actual class labels.

2.Binary Cross-Entropy: The cost function used in logistic regression is the binary cross-entropy (or log-loss). It is used because logistic regression is based on probability and deals with binary classification problems.

3.Formula: The binary cross-entropy cost function is defined as:  $J(\theta) = -\frac{1}{m} \sum (y_i \log(h_{\theta}(x_i)) + (1 - y_i) \log(1 - h_{\theta}(x_i)))$  Where  $m$  is the number of training examples,

$y_i$  is the actual label,  $h_{\theta}(x_i)$  is the predicted probability, and  $\theta$  are the model parameters.

4. Interpretation: The cost function computes the difference between the actual class label and the predicted probability. If the predicted probability is close to the actual label, the cost will be low. If the predicted probability is far from the actual label, the cost will be high.

5. Minimization: The goal in logistic regression is to minimize the cost function. By minimizing this function, the model's parameters ( $\theta$ ) are adjusted to improve the predictions.

6. Gradient Descent: Gradient descent is typically used to minimize the cost function. It iteratively updates the parameters in the direction that reduces the cost.

7. Convex Function: The cost function in logistic regression is convex, meaning it has a single global minimum. This property ensures that gradient descent will converge to the optimal solution.

8. Regularization: Regularization terms (like L1 or L2) can be added to the cost function to prevent overfitting by penalizing large coefficients.

```
How can logistic regression be extended to handle multiclass
classification?
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import classification_report

Load dataset
iris = load_iris()
X = iris.data
y = iris.target

Split dataset
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.2, random_state=42)

Train logistic regression model
model = LogisticRegression(multi_class='multinomial', solver='lbfgs',
max_iter=200)
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict and evaluate
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)
print(classification_report(y_test, y_pred))
```

|   | precision | recall | f1-score | support |
|---|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| 0 | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 10      |
| 1 | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 9       |
| 2 | 1.00      | 1.00   | 1.00     | 11      |

|              |      |      |      |    |
|--------------|------|------|------|----|
| accuracy     |      |      | 1.00 | 30 |
| macro avg    | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 30 |
| weighted avg | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 30 |

## Extending Logistic Regression to Multiclass Classification

### 1. One-vs-Rest (OvR) Strategy:

This strategy involves training one binary classifier per class.

Each classifier is trained to distinguish one class from the rest.

During prediction, the classifier with the highest confidence score wins.

### 2. One-vs-One (OvO) Strategy:

This strategy involves training one binary classifier for every pair of classes.

Each classifier is trained to distinguish between two classes.

During prediction, a voting system is used where each classifier votes for one class, and the class with the most votes wins.

### 3. Softmax (Multinomial) Logistic Regression:

Extends logistic regression to handle multiple classes natively.

Uses a single model to estimate the probabilities of each class.

The softmax function is applied to the linear combination of features to obtain probabilities for each class.

The class with the highest probability is chosen as the prediction.

### 4. Implementation in Libraries:

Libraries like scikit-learn provide built-in support for multiclass logistic regression using the OvR and multinomial strategies.

These can be easily implemented by setting the appropriate parameters when initializing the logistic regression model.

### 5. Assumptions and Considerations:

Multiclass logistic regression assumes that the classes are mutually exclusive.

It also assumes that the relationship between the input features and the log-odds of the outcomes is linear.

Proper preprocessing, such as scaling of features, is important for achieving good performance.

*# What is the difference between l1 and l2 regularization in logistic regression?*

```

from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

import warnings
warnings.filterwarnings('ignore')

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target

Split dataset
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

L1 Regularization
model_l1 = LogisticRegression(penalty='l1', solver='saga',
max_iter=1000)
model_l1.fit(X_train, y_train)
y_pred_l1 = model_l1.predict(X_test)
print("Accuracy with L1 Regularization:", accuracy_score(y_test,
y_pred_l1))

L2 Regularization
model_l2 = LogisticRegression(penalty='l2', solver='lbfgs',
max_iter=1000)
model_l2.fit(X_train, y_train)
y_pred_l2 = model_l2.predict(X_test)
print("Accuracy with L2 Regularization:", accuracy_score(y_test,
y_pred_l2))

Accuracy with L1 Regularization: 1.0
Accuracy with L2 Regularization: 1.0

```

## Difference Between L1 and L2 Regularization in Logistic Regression

### 1.Regularization Type:

L1 Regularization: Also known as Lasso (Least Absolute Shrinkage and Selection Operator), it adds the absolute value of the coefficients to the cost function.

L2 Regularization: Also known as Ridge regularization, it adds the squared value of the coefficients to the cost function.

### 2.Penalty Term:

L1 Regularization: Penalty term is  $\lambda * \sum |w_i|$  where  $\lambda$  is the regularization parameter and  $w_i$  are the coefficients. This term encourages sparsity in the model, meaning it can lead to some coefficients being exactly zero.

L2 Regularization: Penalty term is  $\lambda * \sum w_i^2$ . This term discourages large coefficients by penalizing the squared magnitude of the coefficients, leading to smaller, non-zero coefficients.

### 3.Impact on Coefficients:

L1 Regularization: Can reduce some coefficients to exactly zero, effectively performing feature selection.

L2 Regularization: Shrinks coefficients but generally does not make them exactly zero, thus retaining all features in the model.

### 4.Optimization:

L1 Regularization: Leads to a non-differentiable cost function at zero, making optimization more complex.

L2 Regularization: Leads to a differentiable cost function, which is generally easier to optimize.

### 5.Model Interpretation:

L1 Regularization: Results in a simpler model with fewer features, which can make the model easier to interpret.

L2 Regularization: Results in a model with all features included but with smaller coefficient values, which may be less interpretable compared to L1.

### 6.Application:

L1 Regularization: Useful when you have a high-dimensional dataset and you want to perform feature selection.

L2 Regularization: Useful when you want to prevent overfitting by ensuring the model is smooth and coefficients are not excessively large.

```
What is XGBoost and how does it differ from other boosting algorithms?
import xgboost as xgb
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target

Split data into training and test sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Create XGBoost model
model = xgb.XGBClassifier(objective='multi:softmax', num_class=3,
eval_metric='mlogloss')
```

```
Train the model
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluate accuracy
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')
```

Accuracy: 1.0

### **XGBoost and Its Differences from Other Boosting Algorithms**

- 1.XGBoost: Extreme Gradient Boosting: XGBoost stands for Extreme Gradient Boosting. It is an optimized gradient boosting library designed for speed and performance.
- 2.Boosting Method: It builds models sequentially, where each model attempts to correct the errors of its predecessor.
- 3.Tree-Based: XGBoost primarily uses decision trees as base learners, similar to other boosting algorithms.

#### **Differences from Other Boosting Algorithms:**

- 1.Regularization: XGBoost includes built-in regularization (L1 and L2), which helps to prevent overfitting. Many other boosting methods, like traditional gradient boosting, do not have built-in regularization.
- 2.Handling Missing Values: XGBoost can handle missing values internally, making it more robust to incomplete datasets compared to some other algorithms that require explicit handling of missing values.
- 3.Efficiency: XGBoost is known for its efficiency and speed. It uses techniques like data pruning, parallel processing, and column block to achieve faster training times and better performance compared to other boosting algorithms.
- 4.Gradient Boosting Framework: While XGBoost is based on gradient boosting, it introduces additional improvements, such as optimized gradient calculations and advanced algorithms like the Quantile Sketch for handling large datasets.
- 5.Scalability: XGBoost is designed to handle large-scale datasets and is optimized for both single-machine and distributed computing environments. This makes it more scalable than some other boosting implementations.
- 6.Tree Pruning: XGBoost uses a depth-first approach for tree pruning, whereas many traditional boosting algorithms use a level-wise approach. This approach in XGBoost can lead to more accurate and efficient models.

7.Flexibility: XGBoost provides a wide range of hyperparameters for tuning and supports custom objective functions and evaluation metrics, offering more flexibility compared to some other boosting frameworks.

8.Support for Various Languages: XGBoost has support for multiple programming languages, including Python, R, Julia, and Java, making it versatile for integration into various data science workflows.

```
Explain the concept of boosting in the context of ensemble learning.
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data
y = data.target

Split the dataset
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize the Gradient Boosting Classifier
gb_clf = GradientBoostingClassifier(n_estimators=100,
learning_rate=0.1, max_depth=3, random_state=42)

Train the model
gb_clf.fit(X_train, y_train)

Predict on the test set
y_pred = gb_clf.predict(X_test)

Print accuracy
accuracy = gb_clf.score(X_test, y_test)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')
```

Accuracy: 1.0

### Concept of Boosting in Ensemble Learning

1.Definition: Boosting is an ensemble learning technique that combines multiple weak learners to form a strong learner. It aims to improve the predictive performance of the model by focusing on errors made by previous models.

2.Weak Learners: In boosting, weak learners are simple models that perform slightly better than random guessing. Common examples include decision stumps (one-level decision trees).



3.Sequential Training: Boosting involves training models sequentially. Each new model is trained to correct the errors of the previous model, giving more weight to the instances that were misclassified.

4.Error Correction: After each model is trained, its errors are analyzed, and instances that were incorrectly predicted are given higher weights. The subsequent models pay more attention to these misclassified instances.

5.Weighted Voting: In the final ensemble, each model's predictions are weighted based on its performance. Models that performed well have more influence on the final prediction than models that performed poorly.

6.Examples of Boosting Algorithms:

AdaBoost: Adjusts the weights of misclassified instances and combines multiple weak classifiers to form a strong classifier.

Gradient Boosting: Builds models sequentially where each model corrects the residual errors of the previous model.

XGBoost: An optimized version of gradient boosting with additional features like regularization and efficient computation.

7.Advantages:

Can significantly improve model accuracy.

Effective in handling complex datasets with a mix of features.

Reduces overfitting compared to single models.

8.Disadvantages:

Can be computationally expensive and time-consuming.

Prone to overfitting if not properly tuned.

Requires careful tuning of hyperparameters to achieve optimal performance.

```
How does XGBoost handel missing values?
import xgboost as xgb
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd

Create a sample dataset with missing values
data = pd.DataFrame({
 'feature1': [1, 2, np.nan, 4],
 'feature2': [5, np.nan, 7, 8],
 'target': [1, 0, 1, 0]
})

Split features and target
X = data[['feature1', 'feature2']]
```

```

y = data['target']

Create XGBoost DMatrix, which handles missing values
dtrain = xgb.DMatrix(X, label=y)

Define XGBoost parameters
params = {
 'objective': 'binary:logistic',
 'eval_metric': 'logloss'
}

Train the model
bst = xgb.train(params, dtrain, num_boost_round=10)

Make predictions
preds = bst.predict(dtrain)
print(preds)

[0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5]

```

### How XGBoost Handles Missing Values:

1. Automatic Handling: XGBoost can handle missing values directly during the training process. There is no need for explicit imputation of missing values before feeding data into the model.
2. Sparsity Aware: XGBoost is designed to work with sparse matrices and can handle missing values as part of its core algorithm. It effectively uses the inherent sparsity in the dataset.
3. Missing Value Direction: During the training phase, XGBoost learns the best way to handle missing values. It determines the optimal direction (left or right) to split the data at each node, based on whether missing values are present. This direction is learned from the training data and used to make predictions for missing values during inference.
4. Default Direction: If XGBoost encounters a missing value for a feature, it applies a default direction for that feature. This direction is decided based on the split gain, i.e., which split would lead to the greatest reduction in the loss function.
5. Efficient Training: By handling missing values natively, XGBoost can leverage the full dataset efficiently without the need for imputation or data transformation, which can lead to more accurate models and reduced preprocessing time.

```

What are the key hyperparameters in XGBoost and how do they affect
model performance?
import xgboost as xgb
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score

Load dataset
data = load_iris()
X = data.data

```

```

y = data.target

Split dataset
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.3, random_state=42)

Initialize XGBoost model with key hyperparameters
model = xgb.XGBClassifier(
 n_estimators=100,
 learning_rate=0.05,
 max_depth=6,
 min_child_weight=1,
 subsample=0.8,
 colsample_bytree=0.8,
 gamma=0.1,
 lambda_=1,
 alpha=0,
 objective='multi:softmax',
 eval_metric='mlogloss',
 random_state=42
)

Train the model
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluate the model
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f'Accuracy: {accuracy}')

Accuracy: 1.0

```

### Key Hyperparameters in XGBoost and Their Impact on Model Performance:

#### 1.n\_estimators:

Description: Number of boosting rounds or trees to build.

Effect: More trees can improve model performance but also increase the risk of overfitting. Too few trees may lead to underfitting.

#### 2.learning\_rate (or eta):

Description: Step size for updating the weights of the trees.

Effect: Lower values make the model more robust but require more trees to converge. Higher values speed up training but may lead to overfitting.

#### 3.max\_depth:

Description: Maximum depth of each tree.

Effect: Controls the complexity of the model. Deeper trees can capture more complex patterns but can also overfit. Shallower trees may underfit.

4.min\_child\_weight:

Description: Minimum sum of instance weight (hessian) needed in a child.

Effect: Larger values prevent the model from learning overly specific patterns, thus reducing overfitting. Smaller values can lead to overfitting.

5.subsample:

Description: Fraction of samples used to grow each tree.

Effect: Values less than 1.0 can help prevent overfitting by introducing randomness. Too low may lead to underfitting.

6.colsample\_bytree:

Description: Fraction of features used for building each tree.

Effect: Helps in reducing overfitting by using only a subset of features for each tree. Too low might affect the model's performance.

7.gamma:

Description: Minimum loss reduction required to make a further partition on a leaf node.

Effect: Higher values make the algorithm more conservative, reducing overfitting. Lower values make the algorithm more flexible but can lead to overfitting.

8.scale\_pos\_weight:

Description: Controls the balance of positive and negative weights.

Effect: Useful for handling imbalanced datasets. Adjusting this helps the model focus more on the minority class.

9.lambda (L2 regularization term):

Description: Regularization term on weights.

Effect: Adds a penalty to the weights to avoid overfitting. Larger values increase regularization strength.

10.alpha (L1 regularization term):

Description: Regularization term on the absolute value of weights.

Effect: Encourages sparsity in the model. Larger values increase the regularization strength, promoting simpler models.

11.objective:

Description: Defines the learning task and corresponding objective function.

Effect: Specifies whether the model is for regression, classification, etc. Different objectives lead to different loss functions and model behaviors.

12.eval\_metric:

Description: Evaluation metric used to measure the performance of the model during training.

Effect: Defines the metric for optimizing the model. Different metrics can affect model performance evaluation and optimization.

```
Describe the process of gradient boosting in XGBoost.
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
from sklearn.datasets import fetch_california_housing
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from xgboost import XGBRegressor
from sklearn.metrics import mean_squared_error

Load dataset
data = fetch_california_housing()
X, y = data.data, data.target

Split data
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.2, random_state=1)

Initialize XGBoost Regressor
model = XGBRegressor(
 objective='reg:squarederror',
 n_estimators=100,
 learning_rate=0.1,
 max_depth=3,
 alpha=0
)

Train model
model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = model.predict(X_test)

Evaluate model
mse = mean_squared_error(y_test, y_pred)
print(f"Mean Squared Error: {mse}")

Mean Squared Error: 0.28585700260573593
```

### Gradient Boosting in XGBoost:

1.Initialize Model:

Start with a base model, often a simple model that makes predictions, such as predicting the mean value of the target variable.

## 2. Compute Residuals:

Calculate the residuals, which are the differences between the actual values and the predictions made by the base model. These residuals represent the errors that need to be corrected.

## 3. Fit a Weak Learner:

Train a weak learner (typically a decision tree) to predict the residuals computed in the previous step. The objective is to correct the errors made by the previous model.

## 4. Update Model:

Update the model by adding the predictions of the weak learner to the existing predictions. This step is typically scaled by a learning rate (shrinkage) to ensure gradual improvement and prevent overfitting.

## 5. Repeat:

Repeat the process for a specified number of iterations or until no significant improvement is observed. In each iteration, compute residuals based on the updated model, fit a new weak learner, and update the model.

## 6. Combine Weak Learners:

Combine the predictions of all weak learners to form the final model. The final prediction is an aggregate of the predictions from all iterations.

## 7. Optimize:

XGBoost uses additional techniques like regularization to control the complexity of the model, pruning of trees, and other optimization strategies to improve performance and reduce overfitting.

```
What are the advantages and disadvantages of using XGBoost?
import seaborn as sns
import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.metrics import accuracy_score
from xgboost import XGBClassifier
from sklearn.preprocessing import LabelEncoder

Load Titanic dataset from Seaborn
data = sns.load_dataset('titanic')

Preprocess the data
data['age'].fillna(data['age'].median(), inplace=True) # Fill missing age values with median
data['embarked'].fillna('S', inplace=True) # Fill missing embarked values with 'S'
```

```

data['embarked'] = data['embarked'].map({'C': 0, 'Q': 1, 'S': 2}) #
Encode 'embarked'
data['sex'] = data['sex'].map({'male': 0, 'female': 1}) # Encode
'sex'

Drop rows with missing target values
data.dropna(subset=['survived'], inplace=True)

Define features and target variable
X = data[['pclass', 'sex', 'age', 'sibsp', 'parch', 'embarked']]
y = data['survived']

Split data into training and testing sets
X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(X, y,
test_size=0.2, random_state=42)

Initialize and train XGBoost model
xgb_model = XGBClassifier(
 objective='binary:logistic',
 n_estimators=100,
 learning_rate=0.1,
 max_depth=6,
 random_state=42
)
xgb_model.fit(X_train, y_train)

Make predictions
y_pred = xgb_model.predict(X_test)

Calculate Accuracy
accuracy = accuracy_score(y_test, y_pred)
print(f"Accuracy: {accuracy}")

Accuracy: 0.8435754189944135

```

### Advantages of XGBoost

- 1.High Performance: XGBoost often provides high performance and accuracy in predictive modeling, making it popular in machine learning competitions.
- 2.Handling Missing Values: XGBoost can automatically handle missing values, which simplifies preprocessing.
- 3.Regularization: It includes built-in L1 (Lasso) and L2 (Ridge) regularization to prevent overfitting, improving model generalization.
- 4.Feature Importance: XGBoost provides useful insights into feature importance, helping with feature selection and understanding model behavior.
- 5.Scalability: It is highly scalable and can handle large datasets efficiently, thanks to its parallel processing and distributed computing capabilities.

6.Flexibility: XGBoost supports regression, classification, ranking, and other tasks, making it a versatile tool for various types of problems.

7.Custom Objective Functions: Users can define custom objective functions and evaluation criteria, allowing for tailored model optimization.

### **Disadvantages of XGBoost**

1.Complexity: XGBoost can be complex to tune, requiring careful selection of hyperparameters to achieve optimal performance.

2.Computational Resources: While it is efficient, XGBoost can be resource-intensive, especially with very large datasets or complex models.

3.Training Time: For extremely large datasets or highly complex models, training time can be significant compared to simpler algorithms.

4.Overfitting: Although regularization helps, there is still a risk of overfitting if not tuned properly, especially with too many trees or too deep trees.

5.Interpretability: The model can be harder to interpret compared to simpler models like linear regression or decision trees, which can be a drawback in applications requiring clear explanations.

6.Memory Usage: XGBoost can consume a large amount of memory, especially when dealing with high-dimensional data or a large number of trees.